# Exhibit B

```
Page 1
 1
 2
                 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
                SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
     SET CAPITAL LLC, et al.,
 4
 5
     Individually and on Behalf of )
     All Others Similarly Situated,)
 6
 7
               Plaintiffs,
 8
                                    )No. 18-cv-02268-AT-SN
          vs.
     CREDIT SUISSE GROUP AG, CREDIT)
10
     SUISSE AG, CREDIT SUISSE
     INTERNATIONAL, TIDJANE THIAM,
11
12
     DAVID R. MATHERS, JANUS
13
     HENDERSON GROUP PLC, JANUS
14
     INDEX & CALCULATION SERVICES
15
     LLC, and JANUS DISTRIBUTORS
16
     LLC d/b/a JANUS HENDERSON
17
    DISTRIBUTORS,
               Defendants.
18
19
20
        REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF LEONARDO MAYER
21
                       February 2, 2023
22
                           Volume 1
23
24
     Reported by: ANITA SHEMIN, CSR
25
     JOB NO. 222284
```

```
Page 2
                                                                                                                           Page 3
                                                                  1
                                                                  2
                                                                      APPEARANCES:
 2
                                                                  3
 3
                                                                      Cohen Milstein Sellers & Toll
                                                                  5
                                                                      Attorneys for Plaintiffs
                                                                  6
                                                                            1100 New York Avenue
                                                                  7
                                                                            Washington, DC 20005
                                                                  8
                                                                      BY: Brendan Schneiderman, Esq.
                                                                  9
                                                                            Robert Dumas, Esq.
 8
                                                                  10
9
             Thursday, February 2, 2023
                                                                       Mark A. Strauss Law
                                                                 11
                     9:53 a.m.
10
                                                                      Mark Strauss, Esq. (NOT PRESENT)
11
                                                                 12
12
                                                                      Attorney for Plaintiff The Stone
13
                                                                 13
                                                                      Family Trust in Case No. 19 Civ 5192
14
          REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
                                                                 14
15
     LEONARD MAYER, Volume I, before Anita Shemin,
                                                                            590 Madison Avenue
16
     a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary
                                                                 15
17
     Public of the State of New York.
                                                                            New York, New York 10022
                                                                  16
18
                                                                  17
                                                                      Kirby McInerney
19
                                                                  18
                                                                      Attorneys for Plaintiff The STONE
20
                                                                  19
                                                                            250 Park Avenue
21
                                                                            New York, NY 10177
                                                                  20
22
                                                                  21
                                                                      BY: Belden Nago, Esq.
                                                                  22
23
                                                                  23
24
                                                                  24
25
                                                                  25
                                                         Page 4
                                                                                                                           Page 5
1
                                                                  1
 2
     APPEARANCES:
                                                                  2
 3
                                                                  3
     Cahill Gordon & Reindel
                                                                   4
                                                                            IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by
     Attorneys for Defendants and Witness
                                                                       and between the attorneys for the
          32 Old Slip
                                                                  6
                                                                      respective parties herein, that filing and
          New York, NY 10005
                                                                      sealing be and the same are hereby waived.
 8
     BY: Herbert Washer, Esq.
                                                                  8
                                                                             IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED
9
          Lauren Riddell, Esq.
                                                                  9
                                                                      that all objections, except as to the form
                                                                      of the question, shall be reserved to the
10
                                                                  10
    ALSO PRESENT: S. HANSON
                                                                      time of the trial.
11
                                                                 11
12
                    MANUEL GARCIA, Videographer
                                                                             IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED
                                                                 12
                                                                      that the within deposition may be sworn to
13
                                                                 13
                                                                      and signed before any officer authorized
14
                                                                 14
15
                                                                 15
                                                                      to administer an oath, with the same force
16
                                                                      and effect as if signed and sworn to
17
                                                                 17
                                                                      before the Court.
18
                                                                 18
                                                                                        - 000 -
19
                                                                 19
20
                                                                  20
21
                                                                  21
22
                                                                  22
23
                                                                  23
24
                                                                  2.4
25
                                                                  25
```

	Page 6		Page 7
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. My name	2	9:53 a.m.
3	is Manuel Garcia. I am a certified legal	3	My name is Manuel Garcia. I am the
4	videographer in association with TSG Reporting,	4	certified legal videographer with TSG
5	Inc.	5	Reporting, Inc. The court reporter is Anita
6	Because this is a remote deposition, I	6	Shemin, in association with TSG Reporting.
7	will not be in the same room as the witness;	7	Counsel, please introduce yourselves.
8	instead, I will record this videotaped	8	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Brendan Schneiderman,
9	deposition remotely.	9	for the Plaintiffs.
10	The reporter, Anita Shemin, also will not	10	MR. WASHER: Herb Washer, for the
11	be in the same room and will swear the witness	11	Defendants, as well as the witness, Leo Mayer.
12	remotely.	12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court reporter
13	Do all parties stipulate to the validity	13	please swear in the witness.
14	of this video recording and remote swearing,	14	LEONARDO MAYER,
15	and that it will be admissible in the courtroom	15	The Witness, having been first duly sworn, was
16	following Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil	16	examined and testified as follows:
17	Procedure and the state rules where this case	17	EXAMINATION
18	is pending?	18	BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
19	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Yes.	19	Q. Good morning, Mr. Mayer.
20	MR. WASHER: Yes.	20	A. Good morning.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the start of	21	Q. My apologies for the slow start here.
22	Media No. 1 of the Videotaped Deposition of	22	Thanks for your patience.
23	Leonardo Mayer in the matter of Set Capital	23	Have you ever been deposed before?
24	LLC, et al. versus Credit Suisse Group, AG, et	24	A. I have not.
25	al., on February 2nd, 2023, at approximately	25	Q. Okay. So I am going to start by just
<u> </u>	Page 8		
			Dago 9
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	Page 9 LEONARDO MAYER
1 2	_	1 2	- I
1	LEONARDO MAYER		LEONARDO MAYER
2	LEONARDO MAYER going over some of the ground rules.	2	LEONARDO MAYER us know.
2 3	LEONARDO MAYER going over some of the ground rules. So, as you can see, there's a court	2 3	LEONARDO MAYER us know. A. Okay.
2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER going over some of the ground rules. So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's	2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER us know. A. Okay. Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?
2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than	2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER us know. A. Okay. Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today? A. Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.	2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER us know. A. Okay. Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today? A. Yes, I do. Q. Who is representing you?
2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?	2 3 4 5 6 7	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules. So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs. Do you understand? A. Understood. Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	us know. A. Okay. Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today? A. Yes, I do. Q. Who is representing you? A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court  reporter writing down everything that we say. It's  important that you give verbal answers rather than  gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I  not talk over each other, so please wait to answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court  reporter writing down everything that we say. It's  important that you give verbal answers rather than  gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I  not talk over each other, so please wait to answer  until I have completed each question, and I will try  my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DEFONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions that I ask, but unless he instructs you not to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will.  Q. And do you have anything on your screen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DECONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions that I ask, but unless he instructs you not to answer, you have to answer my question, okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Who is representing you? A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse. Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no. Q. Yes. A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse. Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will. Q. And do you have anything on your screen except for this Zoom and the AgileLaw window?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DEONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions that I ask, but unless he instructs you not to answer, you have to answer my question, okay?  A. Got it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will.  Q. And do you have anything on your screen except for this Zoom and the AgileLaw window?  A. Just those two things.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DECONARDO MAYER  going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions that I ask, but unless he instructs you not to answer, you have to answer my question, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And finally, as long as there isn't a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will.  Q. And do you have anything on your screen except for this Zoom and the AgileLaw window?  A. Just those two things.  Q. Okay. Can we agree that you won't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	going over some of the ground rules.  So, as you can see, there's a court reporter writing down everything that we say. It's important that you give verbal answers rather than gestures, no mm-hmms or uh-uhs.  Do you understand?  A. Understood.  Q. Okay. It's also important that you and I not talk over each other, so please wait to answer until I have completed each question, and I will try my best to not interrupt your answers, okay?  A. Okay.  Q. Also, if you ever feel like you don't fully understand a question that I have asked, just let me know, and I will try to clarify, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And your attorney may object to questions that I ask, but unless he instructs you not to answer, you have to answer my question, okay?  A. Got it.  Q. And finally, as long as there isn't a question pending, please let me know if you need a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	us know.  A. Okay.  Q. Do you have any lawyers with you today?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Who is representing you?  A. Herb Washer and the team at Cahill, as well as, I think, Sarah Hanson, who is from Credit Suisse.  Q. Is there anyone else in the room with you right now?  A. In my room, no.  Q. Yes.  A. No. I am in an office here at Credit Suisse.  Q. Okay. If anyone enters the room at any time, can you let me know?  A. I will.  Q. And do you have anything on your screen except for this Zoom and the AgileLaw window?  A. Just those two things.  Q. Okay. Can we agree that you won't have anything else on your screen except for those two

#### Page 10 Page 11 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 And if you get interrupted by anything 2 Finally, you understand that you are not a Q. 3 else, you will let me know? 3 Defendant in this matter, correct? 4 I will. Α. I understand, yes. A. 4 5 5 Okay. Do you have your phone on you? The investors I represent are suing Credit 6 Α. 6 Suisse and its former CEO and CFO and not you. 7 7 Can we agree that you won't look at your Do you understand that? 0. 8 phone during the deposition unless we are on a 8 Α. I do. 9 break? 9 0. Great. 10 A. Okay. I will put this where I can't get 10 What did you do to prepare for today's deposition? 11 it. 11 12 And if you receive a call that you need to I met with the Cahill lawyers. Q. 12 Α. take, we can take a break, just let me know. 13 13 Q. About how many times did you meet? 14 14 We met for a couple of hours yesterday. Α. Okay. Α. 15 Q. Also, if you speak with anyone other than 15 Ο. That was it? counsel during a break, will you let me know? That was it. 16 16 Α. 17 Α. I will. 17 Without telling me what the documents You understand that even though this is a contained, did you review any documents in 18 Q. 18 preparation for the deposition? 19 deposition over Zoom, you are still under oath and 19 20 have to answer the questions truthfully under the 20 Α. Yes. penalty of perjury? Did any of those documents refresh your 21 21 0. 22 Α. I understand. 22 memory about your involvement in Credit Suisse's 23 Can you think of anything that may affect 23 trading and hedging activity with respect to XIV? your ability to testify today? 24 24 They did not refresh my memory. Α. 25 25 Α. No. Did you speak to anyone aside from counsel 0. Page 12 Page 13 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 about the deposition today? 2 Is Credit Suisse paying for your lawyer? Q. 3 3 Α. No. Α. 4 Did you do anything else to prepare for 4 Do you have any agreements with Credit 5 today's deposition? 5 Suisse including, but not limited to, 6 nondisparagement clauses or nondisclosure agreements Α. 7 And did you bring any documents with you 7 that would prevent your ability to fully and 8 today to the deposition? 8 truthfully testify today? 9 9 I am not sure what that means exactly. Α. Okay. So you currently work at Credit You know what an NDA is? 10 0. 10 0. 11 Suisse? 11 Α. 12 Α. I do. 12 0. Have you signed any NDAs that would 13 13 Q. And what are your responsibilities in your prevent you from being able to speak about your 14 current role? 14 involvement with XIV? 15 My role is to manage the index flow 15 Α. I have not. Α. trading team, which is a team of traders that make Okay. When did you start working at 16 16 Q. markets and index options in the U.S. 17 17 Credit Suisse? Are you personally involved in trading, or I started working in, I believe, April of 18 18 Α. 19 is it mostly managerial? 19 2016. 20 No, I am involved in trading. 20 What was your title when you started? 0. 21 And so what are some of the financial 21 My title was a director. Α. 22 instruments that you are involved in trading? 22 Director in index flow trading? Ο. 23 We trade options on the S&P 500 and other 23 Yes, a very similar role. Α. 24 indices in the U.S., as well as UTF options and 24 Do you have any sense of why you were 25 25 options on the vega. hired by Credit Suisse?

Page 15

Page 14

LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 I was hired to build out their index flow 2 Α. Just those two. Α. 3 trading business. 3 0. Do you know when the title changed? Do you remember if you applied for a job I think I was promoted. I don't recall 4 4 5 5 or if you were recruited? the exact year, but maybe 2019. 6 6 I was recruited. Yes, I was recruited, Okay. How was your compensation 7 but I eventually applied for the job there. There 7 structured in 2017? 8 was another trader -- there were several traders 8 I don't recall anything specific of how it 9 here that any one of them, which was Dan McNeill. 9 was structured, but are you asking me in terms of 10 Is he still at Credit Suisse? 10 the split between stock and cash, or what are you Α. He is not. referring to? 11 11 12 So you mentioned that your role, when you 12 Q. I think at a higher level, the split between -- I am assuming you had a base salary and 13 started, was very similar to your current role. 13 How were they different, if at all? 14 some kind of bonus, something like that? 14 15 My role had just become more senior over 15 Α. Yes. time as we have expanded the team, but in terms of 16 So how was that bonus determined? 16 0. 17 17 the products traded, it is similar. The bonus was determined based on the performance of the index flow trading team, as well 18 Okay. And what does more seniority 18 19 entail? 19 as the performance of the Equity Derivatives 20 More seniority entails, you know, 20 business and the larger CS group and based on, you know, being within all regulatory requirements. 21 management of the team and does general ownership of 21 22 the business. 22 How did your bonus compare to your salary 23 23 Okay. Did you have any other titles in percentage wise? your time at Credit Suisse, or has it just been 24 24 I don't recall the exact specifics, but I 25 25 director and then manager? would think that the salary was between -- was Page 16 Page 17 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 probably around one-third of the compensation, total 2 driven business, so he would have been the boss of 3 3 compensation. my bosses. 4 4 Do you have a general sense of what your So how often did you interact with Q. Q. bonus was in 2017? 5 5 Mr. Sowler and Mr. Carrier? 6 I don't recall the exact number, but it 6 On a regular basis. 7 7 would have been about one and a half million. Is that every day, multiple times a day? 8 How about 2018? 8 It could be certainly every day and 9 Around similar levels, but I don't 9 multiple times a day potentially, yes. Α. remember the exact numbers. 10 10 0. What was your usually mode of 11 All right. That's fine. I won't hold you 11 communication? 0. 12 to it. 12 We could speak either on the phone or in 13 So between 2017 -- let's say the start of 13 person. Philippe was in London, so it mostly was on 2017 and February of 2018, who were your bosses? the phone and perhaps also on chat. 14 14 15 In 2017 -- around that time, my bosses 15 Q. How about email? were Robert Sowler and as well as Philippe Carrier. Oh, yes, email, of course, as well. 16 16 Α. 17 0. In 2018, did that change, the first couple 17 Okay. When you emailed your bosses, were of months? you careful to ensure the accuracy of any analysis 18 18 19 I don't recall. There were some changes 19 that was contained in your email? 20 in the reporting line, but it would have been one of 20 Α. 21 the two. I can't remember if it was Philippe or 21 If you discovered mistakes in your emails, Robert Sowler that I reported to at the time, but 22 22 would you follow-up to correct them? 23 they would have been the senior traders on the team. 23 If I had, I would imagine that I would Α. 24 Ο. How about Michael Ebert? 24 have, yes. 25 25 Michael Ebert is the head of the equities Α. Q. Can you think of an instance where you

Page 18 Page 19 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 noticed a mistake and didn't reach out to correct 2 And you would use the most accurate 3 3 it? available information to do so? I can't remember that, no. 4 A. Yes. 4 5 5 Okay. If your bosses discovered any 0. Did you have access to a Bloomberg 6 issues in your analyses, would they reach out to 6 terminal? 7 follow-up? 7 Α. 8 Α. I would -- I don't recall them doing that, 8 Ο. Is that one source of information that you 9 but I would have imagined that they would have. 9 would use? 10 Did you ever withhold significant 10 A. Yes, it is. market-related information from your bosses? Okay. And did you ever use off-channel 11 11 messaging apps, like WhatsApp or Signal or Facebook 12 Δ 12 13 Messenger to discuss work-related matters? 0. Were you ever dishonest about the 13 14 information that you passed to your superiors? 14 Α. No. 15 15 Q. Do you have any memory of any of your colleagues doing so? 16 0. Did your bosses trust you? 16 17 I think they did, yes. 17 Α. Α. Why do you think that? So, who from the Global Markets team would 18 Q. 18 Q. 19 There was nothing that made me think that 19 you say had primary responsibility for XIV in 2018? 20 they did not, and I have always operated under full 20 The Global Markets team? 21 honesty. 21 0. 22 Okay. If your superiors asked you to 22 A. So the product was risk managed out of our 23 23 index flow trading business, and then overseeing track down the answer to a question, you would do 24 24 that index flow trading business was the global head so? 25 25 of flow, which at the time was either Rob Sowler or Α. Yes. Page 20 Page 21 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Philippe, which I had mentioned, and then overseeing 2 activities was handled by Mel Oechslin, and I worked 3 that was the Global Head of Equity Derivatives, 3 on Mel with that closely supervising it as well. 4 4 Michael Ebert. Did you have a sense of how much revenue 5 0. Who is Michael Ebert's boss, do you 5 XIV generated for Credit Suisse in, say, 2017? 6 recall? I don't recall the exact numbers, but I 7 A. Who did Michael Ebert report up to? I 7 think the trading P&Ls were on the order of 20 to 8 don't recall the org structure at that point, but it 8 25 million --9 probably would have been the head of the investment 9 Q. Okay. bank or some other... -- on an annual basis. 10 10 A. 11 0. Was it Mike Stewart? 11 Okay. 12 Α. Yes, that's possible, yes. As the head of 12 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Rob, can we pull up 13 13 equities, yes. Tab BJ. 14 And who did Mike Stewart report to, do you 14 Q. So, Mr. Mayer, we are going to start know? 15 15 looking at documents on AgileLaw. Tell me if you 16 Michael would have reported up to maybe have any issues --16 17 Brian Chin, who was the head of the investment bank. 17 Α. Okay. Okay. So within the flow desk, how was 18 18 Q. -- as we pull the document up. 19 responsibilities for XIV organized? I know that's 19 Okay. 20 kind of a general question, but to the extent that 20 And we have been marking the exhibits in 21 you can paint a picture for me of how responsibility 21 series. Some of these exhibits have already been 22 was divvied up? 22 introduced, but this is a new one, so this is going 23 to be marked as Exhibit 155. A. Sure. 23 (5/8/17 email between Leonardo Mayer and 24 We had -- the XIV was -- the day-to-day 24 25 25 James Cheesbrough marked Exhibit 155 for management of the rehedging and other trade-related

#### Page 22 Page 23 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 identification, as of this date.) 2 2 document. I just want to make sure that you can see 3 Okay. So I believe I click on this. 3 that there is that attachment. Okay, here we are. A. On this particular item? 4 5 There's not much to this first one, but 5 If you just look next to attachments, it 6 can you see it okay? 6 says "Flow Index Overview File." 7 7 Yes. It says, "Take a look." You are saying on, like, the subject line, Α. 8 Do you recognize this document? 8 right? 9 I do not. 9 Α. 0. Correct, yes. 10 Do you have any reason to doubt it's an 10 Okay, yes. Ο. Α. email between you and James Cheesbrough from Yes? 11 11 Q. 12 May 8th, 2017? 12 A. I can see that. 13 Okay. A. I don't have any reason to doubt that it 13 Q. is an email between us, no. 14 14 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we pull up Tab BK. 15 Just so you know, I am going to have to 15 And this is Exhibit 156. ask those questions with all of the documents I show (May 2017 document marked Exhibit 156 for 16 16 identification, as of this date.) 17 you. So I understand it's going to feel repetitive, 17 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 18 but it's just for the record. 18 19 A. Got it. 19 So this is -- this is that attachment. 2.0 Okay. So you can see there's an 2.0 Okay. I am going to click on this? attachment to this email, the Flow Index Overview 21 21 ٥. 22 Final PowerPoint. 22 Okay. Α. 23 23 Do you see that? So feel free to look it over. We are not 24 There's an attachment -- I don't see that. 24 going to dive too deeply into it. If you want to Α. 25 25 We will pull up the attachment in the next just take a look at it. 0. Page 24 Page 25 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 I am going to direct your attention to 2 flow sales team. 3 Slide 9. 3 So the number of employees on the team at 0. 4 4 Okay. Page 9, okay. Credit Suisse? Α. 5 Okay. Do you recognize this document? 5 Α. Yes. Yes, I believe so, yes. 6 I don't recall this document, no. Okay. And so that first bullet point says Α. 7 Q. Okay. So this -that the headcount is down 53 percent versus 2014 8 This is from May 2017, okay. 8 and about 30 percent versus 2015 and 2016? 9 Right, correct. 9 Q. A. Okay. So that means that just the literal 10 A. You said we are focusing on Page 9? 10 11 0. Correct. 11 number of employees working on flow sales is down 12 Α. Okay. 12 those percentages? So the title of this slide is "Client 13 13 Α. That's how I understand it, right. 0. Revenue Trends." 14 Okay. And then if we look at the bottom 14 15 Can you explain to me what client revenue 15 of the slide, it says, "CREV Booked into Flow Derivatives." 16 is? 16 17 Client revenue is the revenue associated 17 Do you see that? to a particular client that is a trading partner 18 18 A. Yes. 19 of -- with Credit Suisse. 19 And you see there's a "Grand Total" row. 20 Okay. And then in that first bullet 20 What is the capturing? point, it says, "Flow Sales Headcount." 21 It looks like it's the total client 21 22 22 Do you see that? revenue in each year per trading desk. 23 Yes, I do. 23 So in 2014, it's almost 40 million, Α. 24 0. What is "Flow Sales Headcount"? 24 correct? 25 That refers to the number of people in the 25 Α. In index flow, yes.

1	Page 26 LEONARDO MAYER	1	Page 27 LEONARDO MAYER
2	Q. For flow index, yes, sorry.	2	A. I don't recall that specifically.
3	And that's your desk?	3	Q. You mentioned Mel Oechslin before?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. Yes.
5	I wasn't here at the time, but, yes.	5	Q. Who is he?
6	Q. Right.	6	A. Mel is the trader, no longer with Credit
7	2015, it's almost 55 million?	7	Suisse, who was part of the index flow team and
8	A. Yes.	8	focused a lot on these products.
9	Q. Correct?	9	Q. And he was brought on in August 2017; does
10	2016, it's almost 49 million, correct?	10	that sound right?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. That sounds about right, yes.
12	Q. And so then for 2017, I believe it says	12	Q. Okay. In your experience with
13	2017 annualized; is that correct?	13	Mr. Oechslin, was he capable at his job?
14	A. That's what it appears, yes.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And it's 26 million, right?	15	Q. If you asked him to conduct an analysis,
16	A. That's correct.	16	would he provide it?
17	Q. So it's down fairly dramatically in 2017;	17	A. Yes.
18	is that a fair characterization?	18	Q. Would he do so in a timely manner?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Yes, he would.
20	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: We can move away from	20	Q. And his analyses were generally accurate?
21	that document now. Thanks.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. So beginning in August of 2017, would you	22	Q. If you spotted a mistake in his analysis,
23	say there was an increased focus on index-related	23	would you point it out?
24	products for the desk?	24	A. I would have, yes.
25	MR. WASHER: Objection.	25	Q. Did you ever have any experiences with him
	Page 28		Page 29
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
1 2		1 2	_
	LEONARDO MAYER where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?		LEONARDO MAYER
2	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.	2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,	2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are
2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.	2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.
2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to	2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes. A. Okay, I see an email here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes. A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes. A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great. Do you recognize this email?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes. A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great. Do you recognize this email? A. I don't remember it now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now. Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Yes. A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now. Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M, which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here. Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to  tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  Oechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.  Q. And if we if we look at the second page	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Dechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?  A. No, it does not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.  Q. And if we if we look at the second page of the document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Dechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?  A. No, it does not.  Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.  Q. And if we if we look at the second page of the document  A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?  A. No, it does not.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab BM, M
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.  Q. And if we if we look at the second page of the document  A. Okay.  Q. Sorry, one second.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Dechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?  A. No, it does not.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab BM, M as in Mary.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	where he would withhold material information from you or the rest of the team?  A. No, no. I did not, no.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab M,  which was previously marked as Exhibit 91.  THE WITNESS: I am sorry, I am going to tab which one? Oh, Exhibit 91, okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Yes.  A. Okay, I see an email here.  Q. Okay, great.  Do you recognize this email?  A. I don't remember it now.  Q. Okay. If you look, the second email, you will see that do you have any reason to doubt that that email is from Mel Oechslin to Philippe Carrier with you cc'ed from August 30, 2017?  A. No, no, I don't.  Q. And if we if we look at the second page of the document  A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dechslin with you cc'ed.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. So this is that same period we are talking about, August 2017.  And so then if you go to the second page, that last line in Mr. Carrier's email, "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML"  I take it that means Bank of  America/Merrill Lynch?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. "I understand Mike Ebert was a VIX specialist at BAML, so I suspect you will be" it seems like there's a typo here "you will be one of his main focus of attention"?  A. Yes.  Q. Does that refresh your memory at all about the desk's focus starting around August 2017?  A. No, it does not.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab BM, M

```
Page 30
                                                                                                                 Page 31
 1
                        LEONARDO MAYER
                                                              1
                                                                                     LEONARDO MAYER
     BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
                                                              2
 2
                                                                       A.
                                                                            Yes.
 3
                                                              3
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BN, N
          Q.
               It looks like it's 38 in AgileLaw.
                                                                       as in Nancy, which is the attached
 4
          A.
                                                              4
 5
               What are we looking at here, Document 157?
                                                              5
                                                                       presentation.
 6
               Correct.
                                                              6
                                                                            THE WITNESS: Document 158?
 7
               MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: This is Exhibit 157.
                                                              7
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Correct.
 8
               (9/2017 email chain between Leonardo
                                                              8
                                                                            (PowerPoint titled "Equity Derivatives
 9
          Mayer, Michael Ebert, and Philippe Carrier
                                                              9
                                                                       Flow Index Midyear Review 2017" marked
10
          marked Exhibit 157 for identification, as of
                                                             10
                                                                       Exhibit 158 for identification, as of this
11
          this date.)
                                                             11
                                                                       date.)
               THE WITNESS: Okay.
12
                                                             12
                                                                       Α.
                                                                            Okay.
    BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
                                                             13
13
                                                                            Do you recognize this document?
                                                             14
                                                                            I don't recall it, but, again, there's
14
               Do you recognize this document?
          0.
15
               Again, I don't remember it specifically,
                                                             15
                                                                  nothing that makes me think that it's not a real
    but there's nothing to make me think that it's not
                                                                  document.
16
                                                             16
     an accurate document, a real document.
17
                                                             17
                                                                            Okay. So this is a PowerPoint titled,
                                                                  "Equity Derivatives Flow Index Midyear Review 2017"?
18
          Q.
              Okay.
                                                             18
19
               All right. It's an email exchange between
                                                            19
                                                                       A.
                                                                            Yes.
20
    you and Michael Ebert and Philippe Carrier from
                                                             20
                                                                            And I think the PowerPoint just
     September 2017?
                                                                  automatically updates to today's date, so that's why
21
                                                             21
22
          Α.
               Yes.
                                                             22
                                                                  it says February 2023 there at the bottom.
23
               Okay. And Mr. Ebert asks you to forward
                                                             23
          0.
                                                                       Α.
                                                                            Okav.
                                                             24
                                                                            But this is from 2017.
24
    him a copy of the presentation from last week.
                                                                       Q.
25
                                                             25
               Do you see that at the bottom?
                                                                            So, if you recall, the email we just
                                                    Page 32
                                                                                                                 Page 33
                        LEONARDO MAYER
                                                                                     LEONARDO MAYER
1
                                                              1
 2
    looked at mentioned the presentation from last week
                                                              2
                                                                  that is saying.
 3
                                                                            Yes, got it.
     that was sent in September, so is it fair to assume
                                                              3
                                                                       Α.
 4
                                                              4
     that this presentation was circulated or presented
                                                                            So this is saying lower margins and
 5
     in September?
                                                              5
                                                                  increased competition are reducing client revenue in
 6
               I am not certain, but it sounds like it,
                                                                  large trades?
 7
                                                              7
    yes.
                                                                       A.
                                                                            Right.
 8
               MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. Let's go to
                                                              8
                                                                       Q.
 9
          Slide 4.
                                                              9
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's look at Slide 5.
               THE WITNESS: Okav.
                                                                            THE WITNESS: Okav.
10
                                                             10
     BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
                                                                  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
11
                                                             11
12
               I want to turn your attention to the
                                                             12
                                                                            Is this laying out the target revenues for
                                                                  2018 by book? Am I interpreting that right?
13
    bottom right corner. You see that it says, "Sales
                                                             13
     and trading desks suffered from low staffing level"?
                                                            14
14
                                                                       Α.
15
          Α.
               Yes.
                                                             15
                                                                            And so it says for VIX ETNs, the target
                                                                       0.
               Is that the same thing we were looking at
                                                                  revenue for 2018 is $50 million?
16
                                                             16
17
    before with the headcount?
                                                             17
                                                                       A.
                                                                            Right.
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Slide 10.
               MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.
18
                                                             18
19
               It appears that it is.
                                                             19
                                                                            THE WITNESS: Okav.
20
               Okay. And it also notes that "Low
                                                             20
                                                                  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
21
    margin/increased competition environment has led to
                                                             21
                                                                            So the title of this slide is, "What Are
     lower client revenue retention on large trades"?
                                                             22
                                                                  We Doing to Improve Profitability, " correct?
22
23
          Α.
               Yes.
                                                             23
                                                                            Yes.
                                                                       Α.
24
               What about that?
                                                             24
                                                                            So it seems like the profitability of the
25
                                                             25
               I am just confirming that that is what
                                                                  desk is a concern at this time; is that right?
```

Page 34 Page 35 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 2 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 2 And what was the point of circulating this 3 Α. Yes. 3 kind of information to senior management? Who would have made this presentation? Review of the business, as you would 4 4 5 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 5 imagine, I would imagine, you would typically have 6 Α. I don't remember exactly. 6 in any business line. 7 Do you have a sense of which teams would 7 So if we -- you can take my word for it or 0. 8 contribute to it? 8 we can look back to the previous email, but this 9 MR. WASHER: Same objection. 9 presentation, you sent this along to Michael Ebert 10 A. Sorry? 10 and Philippe Carrier. 11 Q. Your counsel was just objecting. You can Does that seem right? 11 answer. 12 12 Α. Yes. 13 13 Α. My -- I don't remember exactly who worked Q. What is their responsibility with this 14 information? 14 on it, but it would have had input from the trading 15 15 team, as well as from the COO team, the Chief Α. Well, the responsibility was they were overseeing the business, and they would have wanted Operating Officer and their team. 16 16 17 And who would it be for? 17 more information in terms of what was happening in 18 Who would it be for? It would have been 18 the business and a general review of it. 19 for -- you know, I don't recall who we did it for, 19 Is there anything that they would be 20 but -- yes, I don't recall who we did it for. 2.0 expected to do with it? MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 21 In general, these kinds of midyear 21 22 reviews, I mean, who were those circulated to? 22 foundation. 23 It would potentially have been for more 23 I am not sure if there were any immediate 24 actions that would have resulted from the review. senior management or a general discussion about the 24 25 25 business. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. Let's pull up Page 36 Page 37 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Tab G. 2 Okay. 3 This was previously marked as Exhibit 85. 3 Why wasn't XIV profitable? 0. 4 4 Are you waiting on me? My impression of the product was that it 5 I don't think it has been put up yet. 5 was profitable, not wildly profitable, but it did 6 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Rob, are you able to provide some profitability to the bank. 7 7 put up the document? Thanks. Why is Paul Somma saying to Mike Ebert, 8 THE WITNESS: Okay. 8 "As you know, XIV is not a highly profitable ENT"? 9 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 9 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 10 Ο. Let me know when you can see it. 10 foundation. 11 Α. Yes. 11 I am not sure. I have to read through the 12 Okay. 12 rest of this email. 13 13 Q. Do you recognize this document? Q. If you want to look over it, you can take 14 I don't recognize it, but, again, there's 14 a minute. 15 nothing that leads me to believe that it's not an 15 Α. Okay. I don't know exactly what Paul had actual document. in mind with that sentence, but I would imagine that 16 16 17 Q. Okay. So this is an email from 2017 17 he was thinking about the costs of rebalancing the involving you and also Michael Ebert; is that hedges for the XIV product, also the split in the 18 18 19 correct? 19 management fee, and any other potentially, you know, 20 Yes. I am cc'ed on this email, correct. 20 capital costs that would be incurred in the product, 21 And if you look at the second paragraph 21 but my impression was that it was profitable, but 22 there from Paul Somma, you see where he says, "As 22 not wildly profitable, again, for the firm. 23 you know, XIV is not a highly profitable ETN"? 23 Would part of the difference be your 24 Δ Where is that? 24 timeline here where he's talking about XIV in 25 25 Okay, the second paragraph. October and you are thinking about it maybe after

Page 38 Page 39 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 I don't recall that specifically because I don't --2 that point? 3 3 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; Okay. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab H, 4 foundation. 4 5 which has been previously marked as Exhibit 86. I am not sure that's the case. 5 6 Okay. So this email is sent to a lot of 6 THE WITNESS: Okay. 7 7 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: people. 8 Looking over who is cc'ed, how would you 8 Take a moment to look over this document. 9 describe this group of people? 9 Α. Okay. 10 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 10 Do you recognize it? Q. Well, again, you have Michael Ebert, who 11 I do. 11 Α. is the head of the business, and you have 12 What is it? 12 stakeholders across the trading desk, as well as 13 It's an email between Mike -- an email 13 sales and -- and sales, yes. 14 between Robert Sowler and me, and then from me to 14 15 Okay. Are there risk management people 15 Rob and Mel. looped in here? 16 16 And you see for the record, and it's from October 2017, correct? 17 No, not specifically. 17 18 Okay. Do you have an example of a highly 18 Α. Yes. 19 profitable ETN for Credit Suisse? 19 So you see at the top, you say, "based on 20 I am not aware of an example I can provide 20 your conversation with Mike." 21 to you now. 21 I take that to be Mike Ebert, correct? 22 Okay. Do you recall around this time 22 Α. Yes. You say, "Based on your conversation with 23 Credit Suisse being unsure whether it wanted to keep 23 XIV around? 24 24 Mike Ebert, you have been asked to do a lot more 25 25 Α. I don't recall that specific -- you know, deep thinking about ETNs and whether or not Page 40 Page 41 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 economics makes sense to keep XIV"? 2 I don't recall that specifically. 3 Yes, I read that. 3 Given your understanding of XIV, why would Α. 4 Does that refresh your recollection? 4 looking more into lending be a specific item to Q. 5 I mean, I don't remember this, the exact 5 follow-up on after a conversation where you are 6 conversation that I had with Mike, but this email 6 discussing the economics of XIV with Mike Ebert? 7 7 makes me think that, you know, we were having a MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 8 discussion about the general profitability of the 8 foundation. 9 business, but it would not have been different about 9 Can you tell me that question again? any conversation we would have had about any 10 10 0. Sure. 11 business or any reevaluation of any business line. 11 I guess my question is: Why does lending 12 So when you say "whether or not economics 12 come to mind as a specific item to follow-up on as a makes sense," that's referring to the profitability? result of a discussion about XIV's profitability? 13 13 14 What does one have to do with the other? 14 Α. 15 Okay. So then you lay out some specific 15 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. Q. Okay. I think it goes back to what I said 16 items to follow-up on. 16 17 Do you see that in the second paragraph? 17 before, which it sounds like this was a review of the general profitability of the business, and one 18 A. Yes. 18 19 And that includes more research on lending 19 of the -- one part of the business was lending of and how it works and what is keeping us from buying 20 the VIX ETNs, and we were -- it looks like we were 2.0 21 back more in the open market? 21 trying to assess -- you know, take a look at that particular business line within the ETN business. 22 Α. 22 23 0. Was the request for more research on 23 How would you go about looking more into 24 lending and how it works a directive that came from 24 it? 25 25 Ebert? I don't remember exactly what analysis we Α.

Page 42 Page 43 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 did, but I guess we would have looked at the actual 2 2 the record. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we pull up Tab D, 3 lending revenue that came in to start from the share 3 that we lent out to the prime brokerage. as in dog. This was previously marked as 4 4 5 5 Exhibit 82. Okay. I know we started a little bit 6 late, but you have given us over an hour of your 6 THE WITNESS: Okay. 7 time now. I don't know if you want to take, like, a 7 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 8 five-minute break here. This is an okay spot for me 8 Take a minute to just look over the email. 9 to stop. 9 Α. Okay. 10 A. That would be great. Let's take a 10 Do you recognize this email? Q. five-minute break, and we will come back. 11 I don't remember this email, but, yes, it 11 12 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. We will come 12 sounds like -- it looks like it's an email between 13 back at 10:40. me and some of the rest of the sales and trading 13 14 14 teams. THE WITNESS: Okay. 15 MR. WASHER: Can we just get a breakout 15 Q. From August 23rd, 2017? room for the Defendants' side? So that's for 16 16 Α. Yes. 17 the witness, for myself, for Sarah Hanson, and 17 So, you start this conversation by noting 18 also for Lauren Riddell, and that will be true 18 that there has been a, quote, "large increase in XIV 19 for every break. We may or may not use it, but 19 lending activity via prime." 2.0 can you set up a breakout room setup for each 20 Do you see that? 21 break? 21 A. Yes. 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Hold on. Give me one 22 Q. That's the prime brokerage desk? 23 second. 23 Α. 24 24 (Recess taken) 0. And then you ask a bunch of questions to 25 25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going back on try to figure out, quote, "why this is happening," Page 44 Page 45 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 right? Do you see that? 2 could look at the open interest in Bloomberg and 3 3 other things, and we could see if we had more Α. I do. 4 4 So, your first question is, "Who is creations for lending. I guess it would have been a 5 driving the demand"? 5 combination of things. 6 Right. 6 Could it have been by talking to prime Α. 7 Q. How would you figure that out? 7 brokerage as well? 8 I don't remember the exact analysis that 8 Potentially. 9 we did here, but we were trying to see if it was 9 Okay. You also ask, "What is the prime customers driving the demand or some other potential motivation behind the demand?" 10 10 11 driver. I don't recall exactly what was the result 11 Do you see that? 12 of this analysis. 12 I do. Α. 13 13 How would you figure that out? Q. How would you go about answering that Q. question? 14 I don't know if we had an easy way to 14 15 Α. We would have gone back and taken a look 15 figure that out. This would have been kind of at who was asking for -- who was asking to borrow 16 16 typical of any trading-related question mark around 17 shares or what -- if we could get any color around 17 trading, what is driving the demand of someone what was happening. creating a VIX ETN to short or what is the demand 18 18 19 And is that a conversation you would have 19 for someone buying an S&P put to hedge, just trying 20 with prime brokerage, or are you able to just look 20 to get general market color. 21 up that information yourself? 21 What are some ways that you would go about 22 22 I don't recall exactly how we approached getting that market color? Α. 23 that. 23 I would imagine we would have kind of 24 0. You could do it either way? 24 25 don't know exactly what we did. I don't recall. Could you do it either way? I guess you 25 Α.

1

Page 46 LEONARDO MAYER

Can you speak generally about how you would approach a problem like this -- or a question like this, rather?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Yes. I mean, if any -- if someone asked me about a trade and what's the general motivation behind that, one could think about, you know, if there's some dislocation in the market or some view that a customer is trying to express. Maybe there was a view that no accounts wanted to sell XIV at the moment, or, you know, again, more generally, it could have been, you know, someone looking to hedge the market, so they would buy S&P puts.

But, again, I don't recall exactly what we found and how we went about resolving this. I am not sure if the email says anything about it.

You just used the words "dislocation in Q. the market."

What does that mean?

If there was -- you know, if, for example -- dislocation meaning maybe, you know, the price of -- you know, the price of -- say the people -- a customer thought that the price of VIX was high, and he wanted to buy XIV to take that view or maybe they wanted to do something different.

Page 48

## LEONARDO MAYER

the day, if that in itself would have been a profitable position for how profitable it was.

- So in that instance, borrowing XIV is equivalent to being short XIV?
- That's what I would have imagined they may have been doing, yes.
- 8 Okay. And then you say, in that same 9 bullet point, "Holding it" -- I think the "it" is 10 borrowing XIV notes -- "Holding it versus long 11 SVXY"?
  - Α. Yes.
    - "SVXY," is that an XIV competitor? Q.
  - That is an ETF that is also -- yes, it's another part of the ETN exchange traded note suite of products in the market.
  - So, is it an appropriate paraphrase to say that, quote, "Holding it versus long SVXY," is asking how the economics of holding XIV compares with the economics of holding an XIV competitor?
  - I think what I was trying to get to with this question was that, yes, one guess as to why there may have been increased lending were accounts potentially shorting XIV, borrowing it, shorting, and then hedging it by buying SVXY, but again, I

LEONARDO MAYER

2 Just a disagreement between the market and 3 a specific market participant?

Right. Someone would want to trade some 5 option, or some derivative, or some other cash 6 product to take a view on the market or potentially 7 to hedge something.

8 Okay. Do you recall getting an answer to 9 the question of what is the motivation behind 10 this --

I don't recall that, no. 11 Α.

12 Okay. You were also asked, "What is the profitability of an  ${\tt HF"}$  -- I believe that means 13 14 hedge fund?

Α.

16 "What is the profitability of a hedge fund 0. borrowing XIV at current rates and hedging/rebalancing the position nightly with

19 futures"?

15

17

18

21

22

23

24

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

20 A. Right.

> Ο. Can you explain what that means?

What I think we were after here in this question is if someone came in to borrow XIV, and they would hedge the exposure with big futures, and

25 that would involve some rebalancing at the end of

LEONARDO MAYER 1

think this is purely a question mark.

And then you ask, "Why are we seeing a large increase in borrowing through prime, but nothing via creation"?

Α. Yes.

I take that to mean the demand is for borrowing XIV notes and not purchasing through a swap; is that right?

Α. That's right.

MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.

Okay. Why are you interested in that question?

Α. I think just -- what I guess is we were just trying to get coloring, trying to understand what could be trading in the market and why.

Do you remember getting an answer to that question?

I don't. Perhaps you will show me some other emails that get to the answer, but I don't recall what the conclusion was of this line of questions.

> Q. Okay.

24 Okay. So then if we look at the top of 25 the document, you follow-up and ask for "a review of

Page 49

Page 47

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

16

18

23

Page 50 LEONARDO MAYER 1

2 the legal/reputational restrictions that prevent us 3 from changing the rate at which we lend XIV and stopping self-creation for lending'?

> Α. Yes.

1

4

5

6

7

8

11

12

13

14 15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- Do you recall Credit Suisse ultimately changing the rates for lending that fall?
  - Α. I don't recall that, no.
- 9 Would it surprise you to learn that Credit 0. 10 Suisse did that?
  - It is possible. I don't recall what the Α. exact lending rate was for it, but, again, I think this was just general thinking of, you know, we have had some increase in lending or we were lending it at the appropriate rate and just general thinking about that line of business.
  - Okay. Who would be involved in reviewing the legal/reputational restrictions on changing the lending rate?
  - I don't recall who was responsible. As I see this email, it looks like I addressed it to Mel maybe to look more into it, as well as Lisa, who worked with Paul Somma, and the sales team.
    - Q. Okay. And what are their roles?
    - Α. Paul Somma was working on the ETN sales.

## LEONARDO MAYER

Page 51

Page 53

- 2 Lisa worked with him as well. And Mel, we have 3 spoken about.
- Do you know who would be involved in the 4 Q. 5 decision to actually change the lending rate?
  - Well, I would imagine it would have been someone in prime because they did the actual physical lending, but, again, I think my question was more open ended.
  - If prime were to make that decision, would it be based on a conversation with your desk? How would that decision kind of get made?
  - It wouldn't have been something that our desk would have necessarily driven, but, again, I don't know if we got to that point. My line of questioning here, as I see it here on this email, it looks like we were just kind of exploring the idea, look, we are getting a lot of lending, are we lending it at the right rate, and let's have a thought about that.
  - Okay. Do you recall any other conversations with Mel Oechslin or others about lending at the time?
    - Α. I don't recall, no.
    - Okay. This is something I asked a bit on 0.

Page 52

## LEONARDO MAYER

the previous document, but where -- where would the directive to start looking into lending have come from?

I think it would have -- I don't know who would have been driving it other than just general, you know, oversight of the business. Again, it goes back to any other line of business, if you start to see an increase in activity, we review why is it happening, are we engaging it in the appropriate way and pricing it correctly, and just general thinking.

So, you know, I think it would have been -- you know, it looks like the questions are coming from me. I don't know if there were other conversations around that to more senior managers, but I don't recall those specifically.

- Okay. It looks like Philippe Carrier is looped into this email.
  - A. Okay.
- So, I mean -- okay. That's fine.

It seems like you are flagging this for the group as something to look more deeply into

23 while also keeping your superiors in the loop about 24 the fact that you are going to be looking into it

25 more.

### LEONARDO MAYER 1

Is that the right characterization?

- That sounds like it is addressed to sales and trading partners, and it looks like, as you mentioned, looped in Philippe and Rob as well.

MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we go to Tab E, please, which was previously marked as Exhibit 83.

- Take a moment to look over this. I am going to primarily ask about the third page.
  - Α. We are on Exhibit 83?
  - Q. Correct.
- 14 I am just going to read a little bit from Α. 15 the bottom to get the context.
  - Q. Sure.

17 I am going to ask you about the bottom,

- but feel free to read the whole thing over.
- 19 Okay, I read that quickly. Which part are 20 we focusing on?
- 21 Page 3. 0.
- 22 Α. Page 3, okay.
  - First, do you recognize this email? 0.
- 24 I don't remember it, but it does look like 25

an email between Mel and Philippe. Philippe really

Page 54 Page 55 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 is in product control. 2 which was previously marked as Exhibit 84. 2 3 Q. What does product control do? 3 Let me know when you have had a chance to Product control has oversight of the look this over. 4 A. 4 5 5 business in terms of making sure that, you know, the Α. Okay. 6 trades are -- P&Ls are reported appropriately and 6 Okay. Do you recognize this document? 7 risks are captured appropriately, that sort of 7 8 thing. 8 I don't remember it, but it looks like an 9 So in this email from Mel Oechslin, he 9 exchange between Rob Montefiore and Mel. 10 notes that XIV -- sorry, Credit Suisse has lent out 10 Q. And you are cc'ed on it? north of 3 million shares of XIV to PB clients. I am as well, that is correct. 11 11 Α. 12 And it's from September 20th, 2017? 12 Do you see that? Q. 13 13 Α. Yes. Α. Correct. 14 So just for the record, there's reference 14 That's the prime brokerage clients? Q. Q. 15 15 to BPS here. Α. 16 Do you know who the prime brokerage 16 I take that to mean basis points? 17 clients were that it was being lent to? 17 Yes. 18 Α. 18 Q. So, this email is laying out the P&Ls for 19 Q. How would you go about figuring that out? 19 three different ways to create XIV, correct? 20 A. I don't know if we would have shared that 20 Yes. Well, two, I think, it's saying --21 type of information. 21 well, yes, without a swap, with a swap, and creating 22 Okay. When you say "we," you mean between 22 a lend, okay. Yes. 23 23 the flow desk and prime brokerage? Q. Can you walk me through how the creation 24 24 Yes. with a swap works? Α. 25 25 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab F, Α. Sure. Page 56 Page 57 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 The customers could come in and create --2 It appears that is the case, although it Α. 3 basically borrow -- create shares in XIV or one of 3 has been some time since I thought about this 4 the other PMs for TVIX, and we would basically ask 4 specific issue, so I would have to go back and think 5 them to also have an offsetting swap to replicate 5 exactly how we came up with these numbers. 6 the exposure of it. Setting aside how the numbers were 7 I can't remember the exact maturity of the 7 produced, is that the bottom line conclusion that 8 swaps, but they were three months, or six months, or 8 the email is conveying? 9 longer, but they could only essentially come in and 9 That's what it appears to be, yes. A. 10 create with a swap associated with it. 10 And in your experience with Rob 11 We are going to talk about the terms of 11 Montefiore, was he capable in his job? 0. 12 the swaps later. 12 Α. He was. He is, yes. 13 13 Okay. Is he still at Credit Suisse? A. Okay. Q. What is the functionality of that 14 14 0. Α. He is. 15 offsetting swap, from Credit Suisse's perspective? 15 Okay. Q. It hedges out the exposure that we would 16 16 Why would this kind of analysis be put 17 have in the creation of the ETN. 17 together? So it is --18 0. 18 Α. Again, I think general thinking about the 19 It's a risk mitigating function. 19 business, analyzing the profitability and the risks Derivatives, exactly. 20 within different business lines, and I think here, 20 21 For Credit Suisse? 21 it looks like we were having a deeper dive into what 0. 22 the actual P&L and risks associated were with the 22 Α. 23 Okay. And so it looks like Rob is telling 23 lending business. 24 you and Mel that creating and lending is the most 24 Q. And who would you circulate this kind of 25 25 profitable of these three; is that right? analysis to?

Page 58 Page 59 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 I imagine I would have, again, circulated this specific document or remember it, but it looks 2 3 it to the trading sales partners and probably kept 3 like it's an email exchange between me and Mike the -- kept my managers also in the loop, although I 4 4 Ebert. 5 don't recall specifically if we did for this email 5 0. From October 29th, 2017? 6 or not. 6 Α. Correct. 7 In general, that's something you do, 7 Okay. So to start, your first email at 0. 8 though? 8 the bottom of Page 2, you send -- you forward to 9 9 Mike Ebert the, quote, "Daily email that is sent out Α. Yes. 10 Q. Okay. Actually, we can turn now to a 10 with what we are lending in VIX ETNs." document that maybe will shed some light on that Do you see that? 11 11 12 question. 12 A. That's right. 13 13 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we pull up Tab BI, I think this is kind of what we were just 14 talking about. This is keeping Ebert in the loop 14 B as in boy and I as in Idaho. 15 And this will be marked as Exhibit 159. 15 about the state of lending? (10/29/17 email chain between Leonardo 16 16 Α. That's what it appears to, yes. 17 Mayer and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 159 for 17 Why is that information important for Mr. Ebert to have? 18 identification, as of this date.) 18 19 THE WITNESS: Exhibit 159, okay. 19 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 20 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 20 foundation. Why is it important for Michael Ebert to 21 Ο. Take a moment to look over it. 21 22 A. Yes. 22 have? I think it would have been no different than 23 23 any other kind of other supervisory duty that he Okav. 24 Do you recognize this document? 24 would have had. He needs to know what's going on in Q. 25 25 the businesses, and I don't know the exact Α. The same thing as before. I don't recall Page 60 Page 61 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 motivation behind this particular email that  ${\tt I}$ 2 the part that we are talking about, you have a 3 forwarded to him, but just general understanding of 3 question, I think it's just posing this as something 4 4 what's happening in the businesses. to think about, but you say, "Do the current 5 Okay. And then at the top of your second 5 creation/redemption restrictions actually do 6 email, about a third of the way down that second anything when, in theory, you could have infinite 7 page, you mention a discussion on VIX ETNs on Friday 7 AUM" -- I take that to mean assets under management 8 evenings. 8 -- "from buying demand in open markets satisfied by 9 9 market makers that short." Do you see that? On which paragraph, on Point 3? 10 Α. 10 Do you see that? 11 It's the very top of the next email. 11 Α. 12 Yes. "Hi Mike: Following up on our 12 Can you explain to me what that means? I Α. 13 13 don't have a background in finance, so that's a discussion on Friday evening." 14 confusing one for me. 14 Okay, yes. 15 Do you recall anything about that 15 Α. Sure. Q. discussion? 16 16 You know, it's been some years since this A. 17 I don't. I don't remember that 17 email. Let me read the whole paragraph because I discussion. need a little more context, as well, to that one 18 18 19 Was it a pretty regular occurrence, that 19 sentence. 20 the two of you would maybe discuss the state of VIX 20 Sure. 21 ETNs? 21 Okay. Yeah, I think it's the same kind of 22 We would discuss many things as an ongoing 22 thinking along the lines of we are trying to 23 dialogue around the businesses and risks. ETNs 23 understand, really, the drivers and the color and 24 would have been part of that. 24 the flow that are happening in the ETN business. I 25 25 think this particular sentence is -- you know, is Okay. So in that Paragraph 1, just below

Page 62 Page 63 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 kind of thinking about, well, could one thing that current creation/redemption restriction"? 2 2 3 would be happening here is there's buyers of XIV in 3 Α. Yes. 4 the open market, there's market makers that are 4 0. I am trying to understand what that 5 selling that and hedging with VIX futures, and those piece -- you know, the role that that piece plays in 6 market makers that are shorting XIV are coming to CS 6 the question. 7 to borrow that restock and how is that mechanic 7 Α. Right. 8 really working. 8 Is this about -- is this about channeling 9 I don't know --9 demand towards creations via swap versus borrowing 10 So you mentioned --10 0. 11 I'm sure you're going to ask whether 11 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. that's an infinite AUM demand. I don't know exactly I think it's the same kind of thinking, 12 12 A. 13 which is, you know, we have -- at the time, as we why I phrased it like that. I think I was just kind 13 of thinking about one scenario where you could just 14 just mentioned, we have the creation process that 14 15 have a lot -- a lot of demand from end users, we 15 comes in -- that accounts could come in to create, 16 don't know who those are, in the open market buying 16 but they have to do it via swap, which was a way to 17 XIV, and market makers continuously shorting it, and 17 limit the AUM of the product. 18 that ETN would have to be created through a lending 18 But then you also have the mechanics of, 19 process. 19 again, participants in the open market buying the 20 But there's nothing to make me think that 2.0 ETN and market markers having to short it and create there would be an infinite demand or anything like 21 21 it, and, really, at the end of the day, what were 22 that. This is just kind of general thinking about 22 the drivers -- what were the drivers causing the AUM 23 to go up or down, you know, was it the actual 23 what potential -- potentially could happen or what 24 might be happening. 24 creation/redemption process, or was it really coming 25 25 0. You also reference in that sentence "the from market -- again, from participants in the Page 64 Page 65 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 market buying and market makers having to short and 2 am not sure if that will make it easier. 3 borrow that stock from the lending. 3 Okay, yes. Yes, that does help. Thank Α. 4 4 "The current creation/redemption 0. you. 5 restrictions," is that referring to the requirement 5 Okay. Let me know -- with all of these, 6 that the creation must be accompanied by a swap? 6 if you have any issues seeing anything, just let us 7 7 A. Yes, I think so. know. 8 Okay. And then if we go up a bit further 8 Okay. 9 in this document, if we can go towards the top of 9 Okay. 10 the first page, you will see that Mike Ebert asks 10 0. Okay. Do you recognize this email? 11 "What's our next step in this analysis/thought 11 Α. I do not. 12 process?" 12 Do you have any reason to doubt it's an 13 13 email dated November 3rd, 2017, between you, Robert Do you see that? 14 14 Sowler, and Mel Oechslin? Yes. Okay, yes. On November 2nd. Α. 15 Okay. The reason I point that out is we 15 Δ I don't see that. are going to look at another document now where that Oh, okay, I wasn't seeing all of the 16 16 17 conversation picks up. 17 sheets before. Okay, there are three sheets here. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: So can we pull up Got it. 18 18 19 Tab I, as in Idaho. And this is Exhibit 87. 19 That is correct, that's an email from me 20 THE WITNESS: Okay. 20 to Rob and Mel, yes. 21 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 21 If you want to take a minute to look over 22 22 Take a moment to look this over. the other two pages, that's fine. 0. It's a little bit difficult to read this 23 23 Okay, sure. Just a moment for that. Α. 24 one. 24 Okay. 25 You should be able to zoom in and out. I 25

Q.

Okay. So if you go to the very bottom,

Page 66 Page 67 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 you will see the thread begins with the same 2 inventory and assume half shares we buy back comes 2 3 question from Ebert, "What's our next step in this 3 back to us in increased lending." 4 analysis/thought process?" 4 A. Okay. 5 5 Do you see that? 0. Is that right? 6 Α. I do. 6 That's what it reads, yes. 7 Okay. And then in response, you lay out 7 So it's the same buy back XIV notes and 8 what you call "Four states of 8 assume we are able to lend half of them? 9 9 business/profitability." That's what it looks like, yes. 10 That's at the top of Page 1, if you are 10 Okay. And then if we scroll down a bit looking for it. more, you kind of start a new header, which is, 11 11 "Buying back XIV"? 12 12 Α. Right, okay. 13 13 "Four states of business/profitability," Α. Yes. 14 14 And then if we scroll down a bit more to okay. 0. 15 Q. And so if we have a look at -- you can 15 Page 3, under that topic, you say, "Risk of shares kind of quickly look over the first three, but I am coming back in the form of new creations is less 16 16 17 focused on the fourth one. 17 than what we may have originally considered"? 18 So, let me know when you have had a chance 18 I see that, yes, Point D. 19 to glance over it. 19 Can you explain to me what that means? 20 Yes, just a second. 20 "Risk of shares coming back in the form of new creations is less than what we may have 21 So, current position --21 22 Okay. Which one are you focusing on, 22 originally considered." And just to remind you, for the context 23 23 No. D? 24 Q. 24 Yes. here, this is in the context of buying back XIV. 25 25 So Scenario D says, "Buy back all risk Well, I think the broader picture here is Page 68 Page 69 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 that we were evaluating different -- different ways 2 was coming in to create them again, it was maybe not 3 to risk manage the ETN portfolio, one of which was 3 an effective risk management tool. 4 to buy back, essentially, the shares that we created 4 As opposed to if they are borrowing them, 5 and we were short in having to hedge and rebound, 5 that's not -- that doesn't run into the same kind of 6 and I think what we were trying to think about here inefficiency problem? 7 was that if we actually went out and bought those 7 Well, they could come back and borrow 8 shares from the market, market makers that 8 them, but, you know, for our purposes, we were just 9 presumably would be short would have to create those 9 trying to have sort of a balanced book in terms of shares, right, and so they would either come back to the total number of notes that we were short and 10 10 11 borrow shares or they would create them via the 11 having to hedge. 12 creation process that we just discussed, which was 12 I will just point out the last sentence in 13 creating and having the swap with it. 13 this same bullet point, you say, "The short sellers 14 Why would it be a problem if that's 14 are likely to be market makers who do not have ISDAs Q. 15 happening? 15 and are unable to create in a traditional manner 16 I don't know if it would have necessarily (with offsetting swap) and instead would likely just 16 17 been a problem, but our -- I think our -- our aim of 17 borrow/lead to increase in lending." 18 the risk management was to try to have a position 18 Do you see that? 19 that carried -- you know, that didn't carry -- where 19 Right. Yes, I do, yes. 20 we were controlling the risk, that we didn't want to 20 0. So --21 be short too many XIV shares, and we were just being 21 So --Α. 22 efficient and clinical in the way we were 22 Go ahead. 23 approaching that. 23 MR. WASHER: Sorry. There's no question 24 The more specific to your question, if we 24 pending. You want to wait for a question. 25 25 were just buying back the shares, and then someone I was just going to ask -- I mean, my

Page 70 Page 71 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 interpretation of this is the concern that you just 2 MR. WASHER: Objection. 2 3 Yes, I think that's what we were thinking laid out was not actually happening because of the 3 4 behavior you described here to the extent the market was potentially happening, that's right. 4 5 makers need more notes, they are coming back to 5 0. Okay. 6 borrow them. 6 Okay. So if we go, then, to the top of 7 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 7 this document -- I know there's a lot of scrolling 8 That's what it sounds like. 8 around here. Α. 9 9 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. It's Okay. We are back to Page 1, right? Α. 10 still not a question. 10 Q. Yes, the top of Page 1. 11 Is that correct? Is that your 11 Q. Α. Okay. 12 12 understanding? So you follow-up with a note to Mr. Sowler 13 and Mr. Oechslin saying, "As I was walking in, Mike A. Sorry, what is the specific question? 13 14 Okay. So the first sentence lays out 14 pulled me into his office, so let's do this is at a 15 "risk of shares coming back in the form of new 15 high level." creations is less than what we may have originally 16 16 I am assuming that's Mike Ebert, correct? considered." 17 17 Yes. 18 Α. Right. 18 0. And you say, "Bottom line, wants to get 19 I am asking if the reason the risk of 19 the vega risk we manage to around 20 million and 20 shares coming back in the form of new creations is 20 assets to bring them in if we need help getting the less than what you may have originally considered is 21 21 green light from legal/compliance to go ahead and 22 because of your explanation in that last sentence, 22 start purchasing shares." 23 that to the extent market makers are coming back for 23 Do you see that? 24 more XIV notes, they are coming back in the form of 24 I do, yes. Α. 25 25 So does this mean that the team ultimately lending? 0. Page 72 Page 73 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 elected to go with Scenario D of these four states 2 How would he have arrived at the decision 3 of business/profitability? 3 to pursue this strategy? 4 4 I don't remember exactly what came out of MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 5 5 foundation. this conclusion, but it sounds like -- it sounds 6 like we ended up trying to buy back shares. I think 6 How would he have arrived at this 7 the primary motivation behind that was that we 7 strategy? I don't know exactly how, but I would 8 were -- like any market making business, we were 8 quess he took into consideration some of the input 9 trying to risk manage our position, and from here, 9 from the trading desk and maybe his general thinking it looks like Mike was most comfortable with us about the risk that the business should run. 10 10 being in a position to risk manage \$20 million of Who would he have consulted in making the 11 11 0. 12 vega, and that's what we -- it sounds like we 12 decision? 13 ultimately did, right, by buying potentially some 13 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 14 shares back in the market, and I don't know if we 14 foundation. 15 did anything else. 15 In making that decision, I am not sure. 16 None of these other scenarios or states of Can you say generally how he would have 16 made this kind of decision? 17 business that you laid out involved buying back 17 MR. WASHER: Same objection. shares, right? 18 18 19 Do any of the other scenarios -- I'd have 19 How would he -- generally how he would 20 to go back and review them here, but it looks like D 20 approach decision making? I think he would have 21 option was to buy back shares, yes. 21 taken input, again, from the trading desk, and from 22 the risk team, and from other partners across the Okay. Do you recall anything else about 22 23 this conversation with Mike Ebert when he pulled you 23 businesses, but I can't tell you specifically how he 24 into his office? 24 came up with the \$20 million of vega. 25 25 A. I do not. Who would he have informed about the

Page 74 Page 75 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 document or remember it, but I can see that there's decision to pursue this strategy? 2 2 3 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 3 an exchange between Mike Ebert and me and Rob Sowler He would have told me and probably Rob and and Mel from November of 2017. 4 4 5 5 Mel. Okay. So at the bottom of Page 2, you 6 Would he tell his supervisors? 6 note --7 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 7 Α. Okay. 8 foundation. 8 0. -- you note that you are going to forward 9 Oh, you mean if he would have informed 9 Mike Ebert some analysis on breakevens on borrowing 10 above him, you are saying? 10 versus creating from an external counterparty Yes. 11 0. 11 perspective. Do you see that? 12 A. I don't know. I don't know how -- I don't 12 know how Mike managed that part of the conversation. 13 13 Α. Yes. 14 14 Okay. So this is essentially comparing how Q. 15 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab J, as 15 attractive borrowing versus creating with swaps is from the external counterparty perspective? 16 in January. This was previously marked as 16 17 Exhibit 88. 17 I think so, yes. 18 THE WITNESS: Okay, Exhibit 88. 18 Okay. And you provide some initial 19 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 19 thoughts. If we scroll up, you determine that it 20 0. Take a minute to look over this. 2.0 cost DB -- I take that to mean Deutsche Bank? Yes, I think so. 21 A. Okav. 21 Α. 22 Q. Do you recognize this? 22 It costs Deutsche Bank 2.4 percent to create XIV with a swap? 23 23 A. Sorry, I missed a page. Just a moment. 24 24 2.14. Q. Yes, it's three pages. A. 25 25 Α. Okay. Yes, I don't recall this exact Sorry, 2.14. 0. Page 76 Page 77 LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 LEONARDO MAYER 2 And then it costs them 2.85 percent to 2 are public. 3 borrow from Credit Suisse? 3 You know, the management fee, you can 4 Okay, yes. That's what it seems like it 4 assume some funding rate, we can assume some cost of 5 rehedging, and the rest. says here. 5 6 Okay. And you say it's FF plus 1.67 6 But this is -- this is a model. We don't Q. 7 equals 2.85 percent. 7 know for certain. 8 Is that FF finder's fee, or what is that? 8 Q. Why didn't you use Deutsche Bank as the 9 Fed fund rate. 9 example? A. 10 0. Fed fund, okay. 10 Α. Why did we? 11 And then in the next sentence, you say, 11 0. Yes. 12 "One way to incentivize borrower versus creation 12 I don't know. I'm not sure why we used would be to lower the lending right to 13 them. I would imagine that we had them  $\operatorname{\mathsf{--}}$  they had 13 counterparties that can create to below that 14 created on swap, and so they could have been one 14 15 2.14 percent, " correct? 15 counterparty that we had, but I don't recall the specifics of why we looked at them. 16 A. Okay, yes. 16 17 How are you able to put together this kind 17 Okay. So you are sending this analysis to of analysis for Deutsche Bank's perspective? Mike Ebert and Rob Sowler? 18 18 19 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 19 A. Yes. 20 I think we were -- how did we come up with 20 And I think we may have talked about this 21 this? I think we had some assumptions that what if before, but can you remind me what your relationship 21 we were in the position of Deutsche Bank, what type is to Rob Sowler at this time? 22 22 23 of costs we would have in engaging either one of 23 Rob was -- Rob was one of my managers. I 24 these activities, whether it was borrowing or 24 can't remember at what point my direct manager was 25 creating with swap, and you know, some of the things 25 Rob Sowler and at one point it was Philippe Carrier.

Page 78 Page 79 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 I guess at this point, maybe Rob was my manager, I business, which is separate from ours. 2 2 3 What kind of information were you able to can't remember exactly, but he was one of the senior 3 4 review regarding who the loan counterparties were? managers. 4 5 5 MR. WASHER: Objection to form. 0. And you said Mike Ebert would have been 6 his boss? 6 We did not -- we did not know who the --7 Correct. 7 we did not know who the loan counterparties were, we Α. 8 Ο. Okay. Why are you forwarding this kind of 8 just knew how much the prime brokerage was requiring 9 analysis to them? 9 us to facilitate in the lending. 10 Α. Just general business -- business 10 Did you know how many lending parties Q. practice. You know, Mel was part of the team, there were? 11 11 obviously doing the VIX, and then Rob was my senior 12 12 Α. No. We knew the number of shares, as we 13 manager, so we were just having a discussion of how 13 saw before, there were emails tracking that, but I we should manage the business. 14 didn't know the number of counterparties borrowing 14 15 Okay. We talked about this a little bit 15 that I can recall, no. before, but was there any way for you to track who 16 16 Did you know the size of the loans? 17 17 loans were going out to? On an individual basis, no. On an 18 Who the loans were going out to? 18 aggregate sum basis, yes. 19 Q. Yes. 19 Okay. So why -- on the next email up from 20 Α. You mean the borrow? 2.0 you, you mention four different alternatives to The borrow -incentivize more lending, less creation. 21 0. 21 22 A. Who was borrowing the shares? 22 Why does Credit Suisse want to increase 23 23 lending and reduce creation? 0. Yes. 24 24 We wanted to increase lending versus No, we were not privileged to that Α. 25 creation because it was -- it was less -- there was 25 information. That was part of the prime brokerage Page 80 Page 81 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 less risky activity. It did not -- you know, the --2 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to tab BV, B 3 creating and then having -- the creation was with 3 as in boy, V as in violin. 4 4 the swap, as I had mentioned, was risk neutral for MR. WASHER: Brendan, we have been going a 5 little more than an hour. Is now a good time CS, but as soon as the swaps rolled off, then we had 5 6 to start -- we were at risk on being short those 6 to take a break, you think? 7 7 notes. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Do you want to do ten 8 And so -- and so that was a riskier 8 minutes, five minutes? 9 activity, and that's what we were trying to limit. 9 MR. WASHER: Ten is fine. And then because you don't have to hedge MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. We will be back 10 10 the risk with the lending, that's also more 11 11 in ten minutes. 12 profitable? 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 12:45. We are going off the record. 13 13 Is it more profitable? As we did the 14 analysis here, yes, that's what the analysis is 14 (Recess taken) 15 15 showing. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 12:59. We 16 Okay. And then Mike Ebert responds and 16 are going back on the record. BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 17 says, "Yes. Talk tomorrow." 17 Do you recall anything from that So before we turn to the next document, 18 18 Q. 19 conversation? 19 just following up on our conversation about Mike 20 I do not. 20 Ebert, did he ever tell you that he was not passing 21 Having looked over these documents, do you 21 information along that you gave him? recall anything more about the decision to shift 22 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 22 23 23 from creation to lending? Can you say that one more time, please? 24 Α. Not specifically, no. 24 Did he ever tell you he was not going to 25 25 Q. tell his superiors about any analysis you provided Okay.

	Page 82		Page 83
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
2	him?	2	(11/2017 email chain between Leonardo
3	MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.	3	Mayer, Paul Somma, Mel Oechslin, and Mike Ebert
4	O. Did he ever tell you that any of the	4	marked Exhibit 160 for identification, as of
5	analysis you were doing for him was a secret?	5	this date.)
6		6	BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
1	A. No.	-	
7	MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.	7	Q. Take a minute to look it over.
8	Q. In your experience with Mike Ebert, was he	8	A. Okay.
9	competent in his job?	9	Q. Do you recognize this document?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Again, I don't remember this document, but
11	Q. Was he communicative with his supervisors?	11	it does appear to be an exchange between me, Paul
12	MR. WASHER: Objection to the form;	12	Somma, Mel, and Mike Ebert around November of 2017.
13	foundation.	13	Q. Okay. And the initial email that you
14	A. I don't know that.	14	send, you ask about the obligations regarding
15	Q. In your experience with him, would he hide	15	creation?
16	material information?	16	A. Yes.
17	MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.	17	Q. You asked, "If someone came in to create a
18	A. No.	18	very large XIV quantity, would we be obliged to do
19	Q. Okay.	19	it?"
20	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: All right. Let's go to	20	Do you see that?
21	document or Tab BV, B as in boy, V as in	21	A. Yes.
22	violin.	22	Q. And, also, it says, "Yes, unless we are
23	MR. DUMAS: Exhibit 160?	23	informed the exchange and issue a press release
24	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: This will be marked as	24	ahead of time."
25	Exhibit 160.	25	
45	EXILIDIC 100.	25	Do you see that?
	Page 84		Page 85
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
2	LEONARDO MAYER A. I do.	2	LEONARDO MAYER reviewing, what's your impression of why you're
2 3	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do.  Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is	2 3	LEONARDO MAYER reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?
2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do.  Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?	2	LEONARDO MAYER reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying
2 3	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads	2 3	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're  asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying  to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this
2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do.  Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?	2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying
2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads	2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're  asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying  to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this
2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not	2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where
2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure.	2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're  asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying  to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this  produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where  it's difficult to risk manage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure.  Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure.  Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's?  A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer was to that question?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K. This was previously introduced as Exhibit 89.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer was to that question? A. It sounds like the I don't remember the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K.  This was previously introduced as Exhibit 89.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I am going to read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer was to that question? A. It sounds like the I don't remember the specific result of this, but it sounds like there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K.  This was previously introduced as Exhibit 89.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I am going to read from the bottom.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer was to that question? A. It sounds like the I don't remember the specific result of this, but it sounds like there was no limit of what someone could come in to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K.  This was previously introduced as Exhibit 89.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I am going to read from the bottom.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I do. Q. Is that under the Exchange's rules, or is that an internal policy of Credit Suisse's? A. I am not 100 percent sure. What it reads to me is that it was an Exchange rule. I am not 100 percent sure. Q. Okay. And you forward this to Mike Ebert, if you scroll up to the middle of the first page A. Yes. Q and then he says, "Let's discuss." Do you see that? A. Where he says "Let's discuss" Q. "I have a hard time believing that" A. Yes, yes, that's right. Q. Do you recall anything about that discussion? A. I do not. Q. Do you remember what the ultimate answer was to that question? A. It sounds like the I don't remember the specific result of this, but it sounds like there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reviewing, what's your impression of why you're asking that question?  A. I think it's the same idea, we are trying to make sure we are appropriately risk managing this produce and that the AUM doesn't get too large where it's difficult to risk manage.  Q. And as you said before, the creation restrictions were a way of limiting the AUM?  A. That's correct.  Q. So it seems like this is just asking for confirmation whether the creation restrictions are operative in the way that you understand them to be?  A. Yes. Well, yes, we are asking I guess I am asking if there's any like it says, any limit to the amount that could be created on one day.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab K.  This was previously introduced as Exhibit 89.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I am going to read from the bottom.

Page 86 Page 87 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 2 Do you recognize this document? 2 And so Mike Ebert's response is, "What are Q. 3 Again, I don't remember this one, but it 3 we doing to encourage lending"? looks like it's an exchange between me and Mel and 4 4 A. 5 Rob Sowler, Mike Ebert in December of '17. 5 0. Why is he so eager to encourage lending? 6 Okay. And so Mel Oechslin starts this 6 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 7 thread by circulating details on the buyback of XIV 7 foundation. 8 notes; is that right? 8 I don't know exactly why Mike was saying 9 Α. Yes, that's correct. 9 that. 10 ٥. And he notes how many shares the desk 10 Ο. What are some possible reasons? could buy back and at what premium to NAV; is that MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 11 11 12 foundation. Wild speculation. 12 right? 13 13 Again, I am not sure what -- I am not sure Α. That's right. He also notes the amount of vega needed to 14 why he was specifically saying that. 14 15 be purchased in the event of an XIV knockout? 15 So you are discussing -- the update from Mel is about the buyback and risk management? 16 Α. Yes. 16 17 Why is he circulating this update to this 17 Α. Q. 18 group? 18 0. Again, we talked about this a little bit 19 Α. I don't know the specific reason. 19 before, but what does lending have to do with those 20 Q. Generally, why would this group receive an 20 topics? Would lending -- well, lending is one of 21 update like this? 21 A. 22 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 22 the parts of the ETN business that we ran, so it 23 Because it looks like we likely took on -would be part of the conversation, which it is, and 23 24 we were buying back shares, and he wanted to give an it looks like what this is -- this is detailing out, 24 25 25 update to the business. right? Page 88 Page 89 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BF, B 2 their purchasing behavior from creations with swaps 3 3 to borrowing notes? as in boy, F as in Friday. 4 4 THE WITNESS: Okay. I will read through Α. That's right. 5 this. 5 Philippe Carrier is looped into this BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 6 6 email; is that right? 7 7 Q. Okay. Yes, there's a forward to him. 8 Α. 8 And he says, "Thanks for the update"? 9 So you will see this is a later email from 9 Right. that same chain we just looked at? MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab N, as 10 10 11 11 Α. Agreed. in Nicole. This was previously marked as 12 So in response to Mike Ebert's question, 12 Exhibit 92. 13 "Are we approved to buy more, what do we do to 13 This is just one page, but take a moment Q. 14 encourage lending," you come back and answer, 14 to review it. 15 "Request has been raised to buy more. Approval 15 Α. Right, Exhibit 92. I am opening that up. pending completion/review of first stage, which, as 16 16 Okay. 17 Mel details, concludes this week. Increasing 17 Do you recognize this document? lending also in motion with compliance on request to Similar to before, I don't remember it, 18 18 but I see that it's a document between Mel and me in 19 lower lending rate to specific customers like DB/SG 19 20 that come in for creations." 20 August of '17. 21 "DB/SG," that's Deutsche Bank and Societe 21 And in it Mel is discussing, among other 22 Generale? 22 things, the negative convexity inherent in inverse 23 A. Yes, that's correct. 23 and levered VIX ETN and ETF products? 24 So the plan here is to encourage specific 24 Α. Yes. 25 25 customers like Deutsche Bank and Soc Gen to change He's also discussing the volume of VIX Q.

Page 90 Page 91 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER futures contracts exchanging hands? 2 sometimes we go off the desk and discuss things, but 2 3 Α. Yes. 3 it would be the trading team, yes. Would that not include Mike Ebert and The subject line of this email is "Draft 4 Q. 4 5 for Tomorrow." 5 Philippe Carrier? 6 6 Α. Α. It might, but not always. 7 Do you know what that refers to? 7 Mel passes this information along to 0. 0. 8 Α. I do not. 8 Marcus Payne. 9 9 0. Would that be for a presentation? Do you know who that is? 10 Α. I just don't recall this specific email 10 Marcus Payne was a salesperson on the Α. enough to know what it was for. 11 desk. 11 12 In general, was there a practice of having 12 Q. Okay. 13 the team meet regularly to discuss, you know, market 13 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. Let's go to 14 events like this? 14 Tab O, which was previously marked as 15 A. We met regularly to discuss the market and 15 Exhibit 93. positions and general business, but not specifically 16 16 I am going to ask you about this first 17 to discuss, you know, one particular trading day or 17 page, but feel free to look through the other pages 18 something like this in this email that I can recall. 18 if you would like. 19 Okay. When you say you would regularly 19 A. Yes. 2.0 discuss these things, who all would be part of those 20 Okay, I'm with you. 21 meetings? 21 Okay. Do you recognize this document? 22 Well, we would have the trading team meet. 22 Similar to before, I don't recall this 23 What I mean by meeting is formal and informal 23 specific document, but I can see that it's an meetings. You know, we sit right next to each 24 exchange between Mel, James Cheesbrough, and John 24 25 25 other, so we often just talk on the desk or Colello is copied here as well, from August of '17. Page 92 Page 93 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Okay. If you look towards the bottom of 2 as in burr, R as in Rebecca. 3 This is an alphabet exercise for me today. Page 1, you asked Mel for a detailed strategy on ETN 3 4 4 This will be Exhibit 162. business opportunities challenges where you want to 5 5 take it? (9/2017 email chain between Leonardo 6 Α. Yes. 6 Mayer, Michael Ebert, Robert Sowler, and Mandy 7 7 What is the purpose of putting something Xu marked Exhibit 162 for identification, as of 8 like that together? 8 this date.) 9 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 9 THE WITNESS: I don't think it has come up 10 It sounds like we were putting together 10 yet. 11 some index flow presentation, just reading from the 11 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 12 title, which is something that we would do 12 0. Okay. You could try refreshing the 13 periodically in the business just to review the 13 browser. business. 14 It's Exhibit 93? 14 Α. 15 Q. Who would see that presentation? 15 Exhibit 162. 0. Who would typically see that presentation I am with you. Pardon me. 16 16 Α. 17 would be my senior managers, like probably Philippe 17 0. No problem. or Rob Sowler and Mike Ebert. Okay. 18 18 A. 19 And what would they do with it? 19 Do you recognize this document? 20 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 20 As I said before, I don't remember this 21 You know, they would -- they would, you 21 specific document, but it looks like it's an know, take in the information. What would they do 22 22 exchange between me, Ebert, Sowler, and Mandy Xu, 23 specifically with it, I don't know. 23 who is our strategist, and copied from September of 24 Q. Okay. 24 '17. 25 25 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BR, B If we look at the middle of the second

Page 94 Page 95 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 page, among other things, you provided an update on 2 The way this reads to me, and it does not 2 3 the ETN front? 3 allow an explanation to it, is that yes, we tore up one and a half million shares. 4 A. The middle of the second page. 5 It's right in the middle of that 5 Because of a creation demand? 6 paragraph. 6 That's what I wrote, yes. 7 Oh, the paragraph from the P&L and risk. 7 Do you have a reason to doubt that that's Α. 8 Okay. 8 not accurate? 9 So you are doing an update here on the 9 No, I don't. Α. 10 share buyback and the state of lending demands; is 10 Okay. If we go to Page 1, Mike Ebert 0. replies asking for a daily mail with a summary of 11 that right? 11 volatility levels; is that right? 12 A. Yes, that's what it appears to, that's 12 13 right. 13 Α. I see that, yes. 14 And you respond that you will add him to 14 Is there a difference between redeeming 15 shares of XIV inventory and tearing up shares? 15 that daily mail? Redeeming shares from inventory and Right. 16 16 Α. 17 tearing up shares. 17 Okay. 18 I think they are the same thing, no? 18 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BO, B 19 That's my impression. I wanted to give 19 as in boy, O as in Ohio. 20 you a chance to correct me if I am wrong about that. 20 And this is, again, just to lay the groundwork for an attachment that we are going to 21 A. 21 22 Q. Okay. 22 look at. 23 If I understand it correctly, yes. 23 Α. Α. Okav. One --MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: This is Exhibit 163. 24 Okay. So this isn't actually buying back 24 25 25 shares, this is tearing up shares? (10/2017 email chain between Mel Oechslin Page 96 Page 97 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 and Philippe Carrier copying Leonardo Mayer 2 Okay. I think I am still waiting for it Α. 3 marked Exhibit 163 for identification, as of 3 to pop up. 4 4 this date.) Q. Okay. 5 THE WITNESS: Okay, I read it. 5 Α. Okay. 6 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 6 Okay. 7 Do you recognize this document? 7 Okay. So this presentation is titled, 8 Similar as before, I don't remember it 8 "VIX ETN Product Update"? 9 specifically, but I can see it's an exchange between 9 A. me -- it's an email from Mel to Philippe, copying It is dated October 2017? 10 10 0. 11 me, in October of '17. 11 Α. Right. 12 0. And you see that there's an attachment? 12 0. Who would have put a DEC like this 13 A. 13 together? Yes. Ο. This would have been the input between the 14 It's the VIX ETN summary, September 2017? 14 Α. 15 Yes. 15 trading desk and, again, the COO team. Α. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: So let's pull up that Would sales be involved? 16 16 Q. 17 attachment. This is Tab BP, and this is going 17 Α. I am not sure. Probably not. to being marked as Exhibit 164. 18 18 Why not? 19 (Presentation titled "VIX ETN Product 19 It's possible that Paul Somma was 20 Update" marked Exhibit 164 for identification, involved, but I just -- I don't recall a specific 20 21 as of this date.) instance of him putting together a pitch book like 21 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 22 22 this. 23 Q. So you can have a look through this 23 Okay. And who is the pitch book for? Q. 24 document. You don't need to process it in any great 24 Again, I don't know specifically why we 25 detail, but feel free to get familiar with it. 25 put this one together in October of '17, but it

Page 98 Page 99 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 lifted? would have likely have been for a discussion with 2 2 3 other stakeholders in the business. 3 I don't know the -- I don't know the drivers behind this statement. Maybe there's a Is that other people on the flow desk or 4 4 5 other parts of Global Markets? Who are you 5 slide after it. My guess is that this is a 6 referring to? 6 statement referring -- taking into consideration the 7 A. Yes, I would imagine it would have been --7 profitability, as you mentioned, Mr. Schneiderman, 8 maybe it was for risk or maybe it was for the 8 and as well as the risk in the product to Credit 9 business heads. Again, it's a part of our regular 9 Suisse. 10 review. As I mentioned before, we would do these 10 Q. Okay. types of presentations from time to time. MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab 2. 11 11 Okay. So if we take a look at Slide 7 --12 Q. 12 This was previously introduced as Exhibit 95. 13 13 do you see Slide 7? Are you able to see it? 14 No. I am still -- the last thing I can 14 Yes. Pardon, yes, I am with you, Slide 7. 15 It says, "Regarding XIV, with the current 15 see -- oh, it just came up. It's a bit of a delay. economics and restrictions, XIV levies should not be Now I see it, Exhibit 95, okay. 16 16 17 listed"? 17 Do you recognize this document? Same as before, I don't recall this 18 Α. Right. 18 19 Q. Those are the levies against creation? 19 specific document, but I can see it looks like 20 A. Yes, that's what I think it's referring 20 it's -- it's a meeting email, a meeting invite, and 21 to. 21 it has got Mel, and I, and Yogi Logan, and Robert 22 Q. And we spoke before about economics kind 22 McDonald, and it's coming from Clement Florentin, 23 23 who's in structure, and this was in October of '17. of being interchangeable with profitability. 24 24 I was going to ask you about who these Is that what this is saying, because of 25 25 the profitability of XIV, the levy should not be other people are. Page 100 Page 101 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 It sounds like you recognize the names? 2 what structure does? 3 Yes. So Clement is a structure. I 3 The structuring team looks for more 4 believe he was working -- I believe he was working 4 tailored solutions to customer needs. They may, for 5 in Asia or London, not here in New York. 5 example, create a strategy or an investment strategy 6 Logi runs the QIS business, Quantitative 6 for a customer, and they are involved in the 7 Investment Strategy business. 7 structuring or the creation of the structuring in 8 And Robert McDonald, I can't remember that 8 the back testing. 9 name that well now. 9 Would that potentially involve lending Q. 10 0. Are these people that you would meet with 10 rates? 11 regularly? 11 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 12 Α. Not regularly, no. 12 Would it involve lending rates? It's not 13 13 obvious that it would. So the subject here is "VIX Options Q. Liquidity"? 14 What about terms of swaps? 14 0. 15 Yes. 15 Terms of swaps may be specifically to a Α. QIS strategy, but it would be -- I am just guessing 16 Do you remember this meeting? 16 17 I do not remember this meeting, no. 17 here. 18 Given their respective roles, do you have 18 Q. Okay. What about QIS, what does QIS do? 19 a sense of what the meeting would be about? 19 QIS, again, it, for example, would be the 20 I don't recall the specific meeting. 20 creation of a strategy for a customer to invest in a 21 Again, my guess is that maybe it was something we 21 particular way, and that's done in a systematic 22 were thinking about from the structuring side in 22 fashion, and the QIS is the vehicle by which a 23 terms of VIX, and we were analyzing perhaps options 23 customer can invest in that type of strategy. 24 liquidity, but, again, I don't recall this meeting. 24 0. Okay. 25 25 Can you tell me a little bit more about MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's look at Tab BB.

```
Page 102
                                                                                                                 Page 103
 1
                        LEONARDO MAYER
                                                                                     LEONARDO MAYER
                                                              1
          This is marked as Exhibit 165.
 2
                                                              2
                                                                  the three teams that come together to discuss a
 3
               (Email marked Exhibit 165 for
                                                              3
                                                                  topic like that?
          identification, as of this date.)
                                                                            MR. WASHER: Objection to the form;
 4
                                                              4
    BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
 5
                                                              5
                                                                       foundation.
 6
               Take a look at that.
                                                              6
                                                                            Why are they the three teams that would
 7
               Right.
                                                              7
                                                                  come together? I think you have your risk, which
          Α.
 8
               Okay.
                                                                  oversees risk, you have Trading, which would manage
 9
               I am curious about -- first of all, do you
                                                              9
                                                                  the product, and you have sales that manages the --
          0.
10
    recognize this document?
                                                             10
                                                                  manages the product sales to customers, so I think
          A. Like I said before, I don't remember this
                                                                  this sounds like it was kind of an exploratory email
11
                                                             11
     specific document, but I can see that it looks like
12
                                                             12
                                                                  between all of these participants on this topic.
     it's an email going over the different the risk
                                                             13
13
                                                                            Is this the course of business regarding,
     parameters for XIV and TVIX, and it has sales, risk,
                                                             14
                                                                  like, adjustments to creation guidelines that these
14
15
     and trading copied.
                                                             15
                                                                  three teams would be in touch with each other?
                                                             16
                                                                            MR. WASHER: Objection to the form.
16
               That's what I was going to ask about it,
                                                             17
17
     is the group of people here.
                                                                            Yes, I think it is.
18
          A.
               Yes.
                                                             18
                                                                       Q.
                                                                            Okay.
19
          Q.
               Sales, risk, and trading, you said?
                                                             19
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab T. And
20
          Α.
                                                             2.0
                                                                       this was previously marked as Exhibit 97.
               The topic of conversation, as Paul Somma
                                                                            THE WITNESS: Exhibit 97.
21
          0.
                                                             21
22
     lays out, is removing the gates/conditions currently
                                                             22
                                                                            Okay, opening that up.
23
     in place on creations of new TVIX ETNs.
                                                             23
                                                                            Okav.
24
                                                             24
               Right.
          Α.
25
                                                             25
               So I guess my question is: Why are these
          0.
                                                                                                                Page 105
                                                   Page 104
                        LEONARDO MAYER
                                                                                     LEONARDO MAYER
1
                                                              1
 2
    BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
                                                              2
                                                                            So it appears to be a general Q and A
 3
               Do you recognize this?
                                                              3
                                                                  around XIV and TVIX, does that seem right?
          0.
 4
               Similar to before, it's an exchange
                                                              4
                                                                       Α.
                                                                            Yes.
 5
    between Mel and me and Rob Sowler from October
                                                              5
                                                                            Who would have drafted a document like
 6
     of '17.
                                                              6
                                                                  this?
 7
                                                              7
          Q.
               October 24th, right?
                                                                            MR. WASHER: Objection to the form;
 8
          Α.
                                                              8
                                                                       foundation.
 9
               So we are going to look at the attachment
                                                              9
                                                                            Who would have drafted it? It would have,
    here. You see there's an attachment, "XIV Q and A"?
                                                                  again, likely have been a collaboration between
10
                                                             10
11
          Α.
                                                             11
                                                                  sales and the COO team.
12
          0.
               But before we look at that, do you see the
                                                            12
                                                                           And who would they get circulated to?
13
     subject line is "Notes for Tomorrow's Session"?
                                                             13
                                                                            MR. WASHER: Objection to form.
14
               Do you know what that's in reference to?
                                                             14
                                                                            Who would it have been circulated to?
15
               I don't remember that, no.
                                                             15
                                                                  Again, likely other stakeholders in the business,
          Α.
                                                                  including senior management and other -- perhaps
16
               Okay.
                                                             16
               MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up the
17
                                                             17
                                                                  risk as well.
          attachment, which is Tab U. And this was
18
                                                             18
                                                                            Do you have any recollection as to why a Q
19
          previously marked Exhibit 98.
                                                             19
                                                                  and A around XIV would be put together at this time,
20
               THE WITNESS: Okay. Exhibit 98, I am
                                                             20
                                                                  late October --
21
          opening that.
                                                             21
                                                                            I don't -- I don't remember the specific
               Okay.
                                                             22
                                                                  meeting or this document.
22
23
    BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
                                                             23
                                                                       0.
                                                                            Okay.
24
          0.
               Do you recognize this document?
                                                             24
                                                                            MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab D,
25
               I don't remember this document, no.
                                                             25
          Δ
                                                                       which was previously marked Exhibit 99.
```

Page 107 Page 106 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 2 2 example, CS chose to accelerate the termination of 3 Q. Take a minute. 3 XIV, when that would actually materialize, so in Exhibit 99, yes. other words, thinking about when we would actually 4 A. 5 have that risk come off the books and when we would Okay. 5 6 Q. Do you recognize this document? 6 have to enter hedges. 7 Again, I don't recall this specific 7 So in terms of what date exactly the risk Α. 8 exchange, but it looks like it's a Bloomberg instant 8 would unwind, is that --9 messenger conversation between Paul Somma, Mel, and 9 Yes. Α. 10 10 ٥. -- is that the date at which the From October 31st, 2017? redemption price gets locked in, is that the date at 11 Q. 11 That's right. which the notes are actually redeemed? How would 12 A. 12 13 you define that? Okay. So if you look at Page 2, the 13 14 14 middle of that page, you ask Paul Somma for an I think I was asking about, yes, when Α. 15 explanation on what date exactly the risk would 15 essentially the notes are terminated and they are 16 unwind from an accelerated event, the one where XIV 16 redeemed for whatever cash value they have at the 17 is 80 percent --17 time. 18 A. Yes. 18 Q. So the date of redemption? 19 What do you mean by the date the risk 19 Yes, the date at which there is no longer 20 would unwind? 2.0 market risk in the note. There is -- the note has terminated, and it's purely cash. 21 Α. I think this was just part of a general 21 22 conversation we were having about, like any 22 You see, my -- where I get confused is if 23 the -- there's the valuation date, and then sometime 23 business, you are trying to plan to see what -- how 24 you would manage risk in different situations, and I 24 later is the actual redemption. So in terms of when 25 25 think what I am asking here is that if -- if, for the risk is off the books, I am trying to understand Page 108 Page 109 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 if that's when that price gets locked in or when the 2 I don't specifically, no. Α. 3 notes are actually redeemed. 3 In response, Paul Somma says, "Ideally, we 4 4 Do you see the distinction? provide notice to Exchange on same date VIX ETN is 5 Are you talking about the difference 5 down 80 percent or more." 6 between when -- when you basically have the 6 Do you see that? 7 7 settlement price, and then it actually settles where Yes. 8 the cash exchanges, right? 8 Is that to avoid the possibility of a 9 Right? 9 rebound the next day? Q. I think I am asking more when the actual 10 A. 10 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 11 trade terminates, not some much the actual 11 foundation. 12 settlement date, meaning when the actual cash is 12 Α. No, I don't think that's the case. I 13 exchanged, because that would be important for our 13 don't think so. 14 14 risk management. 0. What is your interpretation of what he 15 Okay. And then a little bit lower down, 15 means there? Q. you ask to please discuss offline. As I read this again, I don't exactly 16 16 17 Do you see that? 17 understand the mechanics that clearly, it has been several years since then, but I think, again, what 18 Α. Yes. 18 19 Is there a reason you would want to 19 we were asking for is if you have an acceleration 0. 20 discuss offline? event, when that's communicated, when does that 2.0 21 I think it would just have been easier actually happen in the market, and then when does 21 22 just to discuss it just in person. We sat a couple 22 the trade settle. 23 of rows from each other. 23 So it's not clear to me -- it's not clear 24 Do you recall anything from that 24 to me what he's actually saying there. Acceleration 25 25 conversation? value date has to be at least seven business dates

Page 110 Page 111 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 after we provide notice to the Exchange. I would 2 That's a little bit different than -- so 2 3 have to have that conversation again with him. 3 my question is: Assuming an acceleration event is Okay. So, yes, he's talking here about announced, what is the expectation for what that 4 4 5 the time between the notice of an acceleration and 5 does to the XIV price? the acceleration valuation date? 6 6 What does it do to the XIV price? If you 7 Α. Yes. 7 are going to accelerate the event, at that point you 8 What are the expectations around the 8 would have to -- you would have to exit the hedges, 9 impact to the price of XIV when the acceleration is 9 which means you would be buying back XIV -- I'm 10 announced? 10 sorry, VIX futures, and then you would terminate --MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; you would terminate the contract, but it's not 11 11 12 12 foundation. Whose expectations? obvious exactly what would happen. 13 13 You can answer. It's not obvious what would happen to the 14 14 price of XIV upon an announcement that it's Can you -- sorry, can you rephrase your 15 question? Can you say your question again? 15 ultimately going to terminate? 16 No. 16 What were your expectations around the Α. 17 17 impact that the announcement of an acceleration Why is that not obvious? MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 18 event would have on the price of XIV? 18 We have never -- we have never terminated 19 My expectations on the impacts of an 19 2.0 acceleration event, I never -- I never would have 2.0 one before, so I don't have historical experience of what that would have done, but from what we have thought that there would have been an acceleration 21 21 22 event unless -- you know, unless, I guess, the --22 seen of what did happen, we terminated XIV, and the 23 the XIV went down, and we chose to do it at that 23 price basically -- that was it, it was terminated 24 point. I don't know, it's something I didn't really 24 and it was unallowed. 25 25 think about. I am sorry, I didn't understand the last Page 112 Page 113 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 part there. 2 Q. Okay. 3 Α. What I am saying is we had never 3 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BQ. 4 4 terminated one before in the market. The only MR. WASHER: Brendan, we have been going a 5 little over an hour. Is now a good time to example I can point to is the one that, as you know, 5 6 XIV was terminated, and after that, the cash was 6 take a lunch break? 7 7 returned, whatever was left on the note, and we MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: I would say I maybe 8 exited whatever finalizers we had, and the market 8 have an hour left. If you want to break for 9 impact at that point was very little because the 9 lunch, that's fine. price of the note had already gone down so much. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the 10 10 There's a lot of discussion about the record at 12:50. 11 11 12 acceleration clauses leading up to February 2018. 12 (Luncheon Recess) 13 There is -- you are saying there was no expectation 13 (Time noted: 12:50 p.m.) 14 of how an acceleration event would be perceived in 14 15 15 the market? 16 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 16 17 foundation. 17 There was no expectation of what would 18 18 19 happen, you mean? 19 20 Meaning the price impact of announcing an 20 21 acceleration, no one on your team formulated 21 22 expectations about what that would do to the price 22 23 of XIV? 23 24 Α. I don't recall specifically having a 24 25 25 conversation about that, no.

	Page 114		Page 115
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
2	AFTERNOON SESSION	2	A. Right.
3	(Time noted: 1:31 p.m.)	3	Q. So the date of this email is November 2nd.
4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 1:31. We	4	You see the column marked "Valuation
5	are back on the record.	5	Date"?
6	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. Let's pull up	6	A. Yes.
7	document marked Tab BQ, Q as in queen.	7	Q. Is that the date at which these swaps
8	And this will be marked as Exhibit 166.	8	expire?
9	(11/2017 email chain between Mel Oechslin	9	A. I think so.
10	and Leonardo Mayer marked Exhibit 166 for	10	Q. So is it flagging for you the volume of
11	identification, as of this date.)	11	swaps that are expiring in the next month and a
12	BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:	12	half?
13	Q. Let me know when you	13	A. That's what it looks like, yes.
14	A. My screen says, "Presenter has locked your	14	Q. And would that be because once those
15	screen."	15	expire, Credit Suisse then incurs the risk
16	Is that something you need to unlock?	16	associated with those notes?
17	Q. Rob can take care of that.	17	MR. WASHER: Objection to form; function;
18	A. Okay.	18	speculation.
19	Okay, I am with you.	19	Q. I couldn't hear your answer.
20	Q. Do you recognize this document?	20	A. Can you ask one more time?
21	A. Similar to before, I don't remember this	21	Q. Sure.
22	specific email. It looks like it's an exchange	22	MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Could the court
23	between Mel and I from November of '17.	23	reporter read that back.
24	Q. And here, Mel is flagging for you the	24	(Requested portion read back)
25	subject line is "2017 XIV Swaps"?	25	A. It looks like this email is flagging swaps
	Page 116		Page 117
1	LEONARDO MAYER	1	LEONARDO MAYER
2	LEONARDO MAYER we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent	2	LEONARDO MAYER from November 7th of '17.
2 3	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we	2 3	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page,
2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when	2 3 4	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.
2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.	2 3 4 5	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms	2 3 4 5 6	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and
2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.	2 3 4 5 6 7	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the  videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right.  Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LEONARDO MAYER  we have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes.  Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:  Q. Take a moment to look at it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the  videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Take a moment to look at it. A. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	LEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you. THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Take a moment to look at it. A. Right. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ILEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Take a moment to look at it. A. Right. Okay. Q. Do you recognize this document?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ILEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. The guidelines that Mel is referring to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Take a moment to look at it. A. Right. Okay. Q. Do you recognize this document?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ILEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. The guidelines that Mel is referring to here, those are the that's Credit Suisse's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We have on, when they are expiring, and why Mel sent that to me is likely, yes, to tell me that, yes, we would be looking at the risk that we would have when the swaps expire, yes, that's right.  Q. This also seems to suggest that the terms of the swaps are three months.  Is that your understanding, looking at this?  A. That's what it looks like, yes. Q. Okay.  MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BU.  And we will mark this Exhibit 167.  (11/7/17 email between Leonardo Mayer, Mel Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert marked Exhibit 167 for identification, as of this date.)  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. Take a moment to look at it. A. Right. Okay. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. Similar to before, I don't recall this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ILEONARDO MAYER  from November 7th of '17.  Q. Okay. So let's turn to the third page, which is the beginning of the email chain.  A. Right. Q. So Mel is letting Russ Davidson and Brenden Bailey know, "We are awaiting new guidelines from you to start executing on a bigger scale to get to our desired size."  Do you see that?  A. We are yes, okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the videographer.  Can the witness turn himself just a little more?  THE WITNESS: Yes, I can move this, probably.  Is that better?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes, thank you.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Q. The guidelines that Mel is referring to

Page 119 Page 118 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 I think so, yes. 2 stress again that we should please be moving with a Α. 3 Q. And that's regarding the buyback of XIV 3 sense of urgency on this open item to allow us to engage in risk reducing trades at attractive levels 4 notes? 4 5 5 for our ETN portfolio"? Α. Right, in the open market. 6 All right. And then Russ Davidson, who is 6 Α. Right. 7 Russ Davidson? 7 Why the urgency? 0. 8 Russ Davidson is one of the members of 8 The urgency is, I think, if I remember the -- of the -- the risk -- not the risk -- one of 9 9 correctly and looking at this graph, it looks like 10 the control functions. 10 we wanted to buy XIV notes to reduce our risk, and they were trading close to NAV, and it seemed like 11 Q. Okay. 11 an opportune time in the market to do so. 12 Α. Pardon me, I am searching for the right 12 13 13 word. He's part of the compliance team. Did you generally circulate emails calling 14 for a sense of urgency when you saw an opportunity, 14 Okay. So he says he can update you all 15 tomorrow, and then the next day, he says, at 15 like a trade opportunity regarding premiums? 10:00 a.m., there's a follow-up call that afternoon. MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 16 16 17 Do you see that? 17 Did I do it often? No, but I think this situation merited it. 18 A. Yes, I do. 18 19 And then you respond at 1:45 asking for an 19 Why is that? 20 update? 20 Again, we are not in the business of managing risk and doing so in an appropriate manner 21 A. Right. 21 22 And then at 2:30, Russ says the call has 22 in the market, and this presented itself as a good Q. 23 to be pushed back to the next day? 23 chance to do so. 24 24 Okay. Q. Okay. And at the end -- so if you go to Α. 25 25 And then you note to Russ, "I want to the third top of the document --0. Page 120 Page 121 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Right. 2 they would basically come back to us with the Α. 3 -- Russ adds Rich O'Keefe to the guidance of how much was -- was -- if it was okay to 0. 3 4 4 do so. conversation. 5 5 Do you know who Rich is? So is this a -- if we turn back, it might 6 I can't place the name now. I can't 6 be helpful to look at the third page. There is a 7 remember who that is. 7 message from Mel. 8 Okay. Does the context of the email give 8 Right. 9 you a sense of why he would be added? 9 I guess what I am trying to get at is if this is something that needs to happen every time 10 Α. No. I just don't remember who Richard 10 11 O'Keefe is. 11 you want to initiate a new buyback, or is it for 12 0. Okay. What would the process be like for 12 every trade, or what's the cadence with which you 13 adjusting these guidelines? 13 would need to get new guidelines? What would be the process of adjusting the 14 What's the cadence? We would -- as far as 14 15 guidelines? We were deferring to compliance to make 15 I recall, every time we were trading XIV in the open sure that we were -- we were conducting the trades market, out of an abundance of caution to make sure 16 16 17 in an open market in an appropriate fashion, and we 17 that we were operating under appropriate -- in an were waiting for them to get a clearance on whether appropriate way, we would check in with compliance. 18 18 19 or not we could do so, I think, at the moment there. 19 Do you see where Mel says he wants new 20 So the interest in adjusting the 20 quidelines to start executing on a bigger scale? 21 guidelines starts with your desk, and then you 21 Α. Yes. reported to compliance for sign-off, or how does 22 22 0. To get to our desired size? 23 that work? 23 Okay. Α. 24 We would ask compliance, can we purchase 24 0. So what does that mean? 25 25 XIV in the market, how much can we purchase, and I think we just wanted to purchase more.

Page 123 Page 122 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 I don't recall the exact amount that we were looking 2 2 So over the course of November 2017, we 3 to buy back, but it looks like we were looking to do 3 see the premium above NAV is somewhere between 14 more than maybe 100,000 shares a day. and 32 basis points? 4 5 5 Okay. Α. Yes. 6 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BE, E 6 What's the point of circulating this 7 as in Edward. 7 information? 8 And this will be marked as Exhibit 168. 8 I think it's just a general update on what (11/22/17 email between Mel Oechslin, 9 9 we have done to update -- it looks like me, and 10 Michael Ebert, Robert Sowler, and Leonardo 10 Sowler, and Ebert -- on the progress of the risk 11 Mayer marked Exhibit 168 for identification, as production in the portfolio. 11 12 12 of this date.) Do you have an understanding of what Mike 13 THE WITNESS: Okay. 13 Ebert or Rob Sowler would do with this? BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 14 Beyond taking the information in, no. 14 Α. 15 Q. Okay. Do you recognize this document? 15 Okay. Similar to before, I don't recall this 16 16 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab AG. exact one, but it looks like it's an email between 17 17 This was previously introduced as Exhibit 105. THE WITNESS: Okay. 18 Mel and Ebert, Sowler, me, with an update on the XIV 18 19 buyback dated November 22nd, 2017. 19 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 20 Here, Mel is summarizing the premiums 20 Do you recognize this document? Similar to before, I don't recall this 21 above NAV paid to buy back XIV? 21 22 That's right. 22 specific email, but this looks like an update or an Α. 23 And over the course of November -- so, he exchange with compliance again on the XIV repurchase 23 says in the email this is since November 3rd, 2017. in the market from December 8th, '17. 24 24 25 25 Α. Right. You mentioned before not recalling exactly Page 124 Page 125 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 the number of shares bought back. 2 102, right? BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 3 So here, Mel is identifying --3 4 4 Yes. Α. Q. Correct. 5 -- an additional 2 million shares that the 5 Α. Okay. 6 desk wants to buy back? 6 Ο. Do you recognize this document? 7 7 Same as before, it's not one that I A. Yes. Yes, that's right. Α. 8 Okay. Does this give you any further 8 remember specifically, but it looks like it's an 9 recollection about kind of the process for getting 9 exchange about the XIV knockout level between me, approval to do something like that, just the Ebert, and copied is Rob Sowler and Mel, from 10 10 people -- go ahead. 11 11 October 19, 2017. 12 Not beyond what we discussed, 12 So at the bottom of that top paragraph, Mel tells the group, "7.5 percent to 10.5 percent 13 Mr. Schneiderman. We would speak to compliance and 13 make sure we were all on the same page of what we selloff in STX leading to a knockout level in XIV." 14 14 15 15 were going to do, and looped into that were the Do you see that? managers and COO of the department as well. 16 I do. 16 Α. 17 Your supervisors were aware of the crash 17 0. Do you remember having a reaction to that risk inherent to XIV, right? analysis? 18 18 19 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 19 Not specifically. 20 20 Do you remember Ebert or Sowler having a A. Yes. 21 21 reaction to it? 0. Sorry, you can answer. 22 Α. Yes. 22 Α. Not beyond what Ebert wrote in this email 23 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we pull up Tab AA. 23 right here. This was previously introduced as Exhibit 102. So I think that the analysis from  $\mbox{\it Mel}$ 24 24 25 THE WITNESS: So we are looking at Exhibit 25 comes after -- that the sentence that I just

Page 127 Page 126 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 referred to --2 answer is at what level of spot move and bold move 3 Pardon, yes, there was one -- one estimate 3 would the XIV knock out essentially, and the chain really is some guesses as to what that would be. Of of what it could be previously. You were replied to 4 5 it on Mel's last email here, the one from 1/18/19. 5 course, we don't know exactly what that would have 6 I don't recall what the reaction was from Ebert or 6 been, but given some assumptions on spot and 7 Sowler to that. 7 volatility, we come up with different estimates as 8 Q. Okay. Yes, let's actually take a look at 8 to what that would be. 9 that second page. 9 So, what Mike Ebert is saying, then, is 10 So you provide an initial estimate a --10 that the 24 percent selloff is a larger selloff than for full context here, you asked Mel for what spot he believes would be required? 11 11 bonds in STX would result in VIX levels where XIV That's right. That's his first kind of --12 12 13 it sounds like kind of like an off-the-cuff remark. goes to zero? 13 14 On that first kind of assumption, he thinks that 14 Α. Yes. 15 He gets back to you with an estimate of a 15 that's too much of a selloff. He would expect to Q. 24 percent selloff? knock out with less of a selloff. 16 16 17 17 Right. Okay. And Mike Ebert responds, "Seems far too 18 Q. 18 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BC. 19 low"? 19 And this will be Exhibit 169. 20 Α. Right. 20 (1/5/18 email from Michael Ebert to Paul Somma, Mel Oechslin, and Leonardo Mayer marked 21 Q. What does he mean by that? 21 22 We were looking at, as you mentioned 22 Exhibit 169 for identification, as of this Α. 23 23 yourself -- can I proceed. date.) 24 24 Q. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Okay, yes. 25 25 Α. Yes, so the question we are trying to Page 128 Page 129 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 2 office suggest anything about who would have called 3 Go ahead and take a look at it. 3 0. 4 Right. 4 Α. I would guess it was probably Ebert that 5 Okay. 5 called it. 6 Do you recognize this document? Okay. Do you recall if you ultimately did 7 Same as before, I don't remember this 7 extend the terms for XIV swaps? 8 exact document, but I can see it is -- it looks like 8 I think we did, but my memory, again, is a 9 it's something about extending the swap terms for 9 little bit foggy since it's been several years, but XIV from January 5th, '18, between Ebert -- sent I think we switched it from three months to six 10 10 11 from Ebert to Somma, Mel and I, and Rob Montefiore 11 months, but I would have to double-check on that. 12 as well. 12 Your memory is good. 13 13 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: We can pull up Tab BD. This is a meeting invitation, right? 0. 14 It is a meeting invitation, right. Okay, 14 This Exhibit 170. Α. 15 15 (1/5/18 email from Paul Somma to Lisa yes. And the subject, as you said, is extending 16 marked Exhibit 170 for identification, as of 16 Q. 17 swap terms for XIV? 17 this date.) Right. THE WITNESS: Okay. 18 Α. 18 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 19 Do you remember anything about this 19 0. 20 meeting? 20 Do you recognize this document? 21 I do not. 21 I was just reading through it. So this Α. looks like it's some more detail extending the 22 0. Okay. Do you know who would have called 22 23 23 maturity of the XIV swaps done with creations, and this meeting? 24 Α. I don't remember specifically. 24 it's from Paul Somma to Lisa, who worked for him, 25 Does the fact that it's in Michael Ebert's 25 and copying the trading desk and supervisors on 0.

Page 131 Page 130 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 Jan. 5th, '18. 2 Take a minute to get familiar with it. I 3 3 So this is confirmation that the swaps am going to have a few questions about it. were extended from three months to six months? 4 4 Okay. 5 5 That's what it appears, that's right. Okay. 6 Why would that be done? 6 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. So this is 7 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 7 Exhibit 171, if I didn't say it before. 8 This was done, again, to try to risk 8 (1/2018 email between Phlippe Carrier, 9 manage the product in terms of the exposures to 9 Michael Ebert, Robert Sowler, Leonardo Mayer, 10 Credit Suisse and also to try to -- try to, you 10 and Mel Oechslin marked Exhibit 171 for know, control the AUM of the product. 11 identification, as of this date.) 11 12 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 12 0. When you say "risk manage," you mean reduce the risk? 13 13 So at the very bottom, this starts with an That's right. 14 email from Mike Ebert to Tair Aurmont. 14 Α. 15 Q. Okay. Who would be involved in making the 15 Do you recognize this document? 16 The same as before, I don't recall this 16 decision to extend swap terms? 17 Who would be involved in the decision 17 specific email, but I can see it's an exchange to -- well, it would have been Paul Somma and likely 18 18 between Carrier, Ebert, Sowler, me, and probably Mel Mike Ebert's -- Mike Ebert's call as well. 19 19 around January of '18, and we are talking about the 20 Would they need approval from their 20 different -- we are looking at the risks in the 21 supervisors to do that? 21 portfolio given the notes and the hedges we have in 22 I don't know specifically. I would 22 place. imagine -- I am not sure. 23 23 Okay. So, Mike Ebert's original question 24 24 Q. Okay. is, "Can you show me the RT vega slide by desk?" 25 25 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab BG. I think that means realtime? Page 132 Page 133 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 That means route time vega. That's a way 2 By spot, you mean market prices? Q. 3 to normalize vega with respect to time, but it's a 3 Α. Yes, yes. 4 4 measure of vega risk, yes. Do you know why Mike Ebert would be asking 0. 5 0. What is route time vega slide, what does 5 for that information? 6 that mean? 6 Our oversight over the risk of the book, 7 A. That means we are looking at the vega 7 whether it's measured in vega or any of the other 8 sensitivity of the books of the portfolio across 8 ways, it's something that we would routinely do as a 9 different levels of spot. So what does that 9 business every day, many times a day. So this would exposure look like with the market year, what does have been something that would have been routine, 10 10 11 exposure look like with the market down 5, 10, 11 especially if we were looking through the portfolio. 12 15 percent. 12 Okay. And then if we scroll up to Page 4, 13 13 Mike Ebert then asks, "What's driving RT vega Okay. So just to kind of break that down, I understand vega to mean sensitivity to changes in 14 downside"? 14 15 volatility; is that right? 15 I am trying to get to that. What is Α. driving the RT vega on the downside? 16 Α. That's right. 16 17 So you are looking at these changes in 17 Okay, right. sensitivity to volatility as a function of different What does that mean? 18 18 Q. 19 market prices? 19 He is noting that, as you can see in the 20 We are looking at that exposure, which you 20 email before, down 15 percent, it looks -- I think 21 say, Mr. Schneiderman, is the sensitivity of the 21 this is a block information here of the route time portfolio to changes in volatility, and that vega. The route time vega of the business down 22 22 23 sensitivity is going to change based upon where you 23 15 percent is \$14 million, of which index is -- flow 24 are in spot. It will be different in spot at flat 24 index is 18.6. So it's a large contributor of that 25 or in spot with a market crash eventually. 25 number.

Page 135 Page 134 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 And so he was asking what was driving that 2 the risk with clients who are in the market. 3 3 Is that Credit Suisse's risk or the downside. Q. 4 Why would he want that information? clients' risk? 4 5 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form; 5 This would be our Credit Suisse's risk. Α. 6 foundation. 6 Okay. And then she says, "I thought Wild 7 He would want that information from -- you 7 Cat was interested." 8 know, any risk manager would look through the slide 8 Α. Yes. 9 of its business, meaning analyzing how it behaves 9 Ο. What is Wild Cat? 10 and what risks you have across different levels of 10 A. Wild Cat was the name for a hedge fund. 11 Q. So what does that mean, they are 11 spot or cash prices. 12 12 So, again, it would be something routine interested? 13 Interested meaning I think he's asking 13 for a risk manager to ask questions about. Α. Okay. So going up to -- if we go up to 14 whether or not Wild Cat, the hedge fund, was 14 Q. 15 the first page --15 interested in taking over some of the -- some of the 16 hedges for the XIV risk. 16 Α. Right. 17 17 -- on January --Would that be through lending? 18 Α. 18 Well, I don't recall what format it would have been. It could have been something like an 19 -- on January 17th, Mr. Ebert asks you, 19 20 "Do we have any update on XIV risk recycling with 20 offsetting swap, like we had discussed similar to the hedges that were put on for the creations, but 21 clients"? 21 22 A. Right. 22 the big picture here is that we were looking for 23 What is risk recycling? 23 trading partners to try to lay off some of the risks 0. 24 Risk recycling in this instance refers to 24 that we had on our books as a result of the ETN 25 25 finding a way to edge the risk or lay off some of business. Page 136 Page 137 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Okay. And then you respond, "We have not 2 That means you are unable to buy back Q. 3 had much success in the knock-in forward format." 3 shares for less than 150 basis point premium? 4 4 Is that another way of saying you are Up to NAV, exactly. Α. 5 struggling to find entities who want to take on that 5 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab ET. 6 risk? 6 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the tab 7 7 A. Yes. This one looks like -- I don't number? 8 remember the specifics of this. Knock-in forward is 8 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 9 another type of derivative that, again, the big 9 ET, Bates ending in 7405. picture here is it would be another hedge for the It's Document 171? 10 10 A. XIV risk, and it looks like we had showed it to Wild 11 11 No. It will be 172. 12 Cat, we had engaged with that firm, which is another 12 (Bloomberg chat between Leonardo Mayer and 13 asset manager, and it didn't seem like we had much 13 Johan Drylewicz marked Exhibit 172 for luck in finding trading partners to help us hedge 14 identification, as of this date.) 14 15 some of those risks through customer trades. 15 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: And then "We have also not been able to It's coming up now. 16 16 Q. 17 buy back any more shares," and that was another 17 Α. Right, okay. Have a look at this. strategy for reducing Credit Suisse's exposure, 18 18 Q. 19 right? 19 A. Okay. 20 20 Okay. A. Right. 21 Which we just discussed before, right? 21 Do you recognize this document? 22 Right. 22 0. Again, I don't recall the specific 23 Right. 23 conversation, but it's an instant message -- instant Α. 24 And you say, "Premium has blown out to 24 Bloomberg chat between me and Johan Drylewicz, who 25 greater than 1.5 percent range." 25 works -- I think still works at the hedge fund.

Page 139 Page 138 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: For the court reporter, 2 Yes, that sounds like what he's saying, 3 that is Johan Drylewicz, J-O-H-A-N 3 yes. 4 D-R-Y-L-E-W-I-C-Z. 4 And you tell him that the Credit Suisse 5 Does -- Mr. Drylewicz worked, at the time, 5 rate should be closer to 3.5 percent? 6 at Laurion Capital; is that right? 6 7 Yes. I am sorry. 7 So this is an example of kind of making Α. 0. 8 0. You said that that's a hedge fund? 8 the economics of borrowing more attractive than 9 Yes, it is. 9 creating with a swap, right? Α. 10 Okay. He starts the chat by asking if 10 Well, it depends. I think for this Q. Α. there's a way to create XIV without the swap? particular customer, that may have been the case 11 11 because it sounds like it was very capital 12 Right. 12 13 Q. And he notes that the swap is super 13 intensive, as he is saying, to hold an actual swap capital intensive? 14 on creation versus lending, but you know, you would 14 15 Right. 15 have to ask him exactly to see how that really Α. shaped out for him. 16 And you tell him that another alternative 16 17 if you need XIV is to borrow it, assuming you want 17 Is there something particular about why this would be the circumstance for him, but not 18 to short? 18 19 A. Right. 19 others? 2.0 Q. And he tells you it's an expensive borrow 20 I don't know exactly what -- how his capital is allocated at the hedge funds or the 21 at 5 percent? 21 22 Α. 22 charges he would get. Right. 23 23 0. And that's the rate that he's getting at And one thing you mentioned before is that 24 MS. 24 the flow desk didn't have insight as to who was 25 25 Is that Morgan Stanley? borrowing XIV because that was handled by prime Page 140 Page 141 1 LEONARDO MAYER 1 LEONARDO MAYER 2 brokerage? 2 borrowing, right? 3 3 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. Α. Right. 4 4 So how do you square that with this Well, I would know so far as they would be 5 conversation that you are having with someone at a 5 considering borrowing it, but, again, had the 6 hedge fund about borrowing XIV? customer come in to borrow either through their 7 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 7 prime brokerage or my prime brokerage, I would not 8 This was kind of a reverse inquiry. He if they had, or how many shares they had, or 9 was kind of asking me, and I said you can borrow anything else. All I would know is that we would be 9 10 shares, but I wouldn't know if he had actually gone 10 lending out more shares, and I would know the tally to borrow shares with our prime broker at the end, I 11 11 of the total shares that were being lent as a firm. 12 wouldn't know if he had, or how many he had done. I 12 0. I understand. was just pointing out to him what he could borrow 13 Unless, of course, the customer 13 Α. and at what rate. 14 volunteered that information. 14 15 Did you have conversations like this 15 Okay. I understand you wouldn't have Q. formal confirmation about the execution of borrowed 16 regularly? 16 17 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 17 shares, but this would give you some understanding I don't recall that, no. as to the level of interest in borrowing and who was 18 18 19 Do you remember this being an exceptional 19 interested in borrowing, right? 20 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 20 conversation? 21 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 21 At some level, yes. Α. 22 I don't recall too many conversations like 22 Okay. 23 this, but, again, it has been some time. 23 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab BH, H 24 Okay. But this would be a way of gaining 24 as in Henry. 25 25 some sense of who the participants are in the XIV And I have got just a couple more here. I

Page 142 Page 143 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 don't think we will be too much longer. 2 activity in basis points when considered in 2 3 3 isolation for those ETNs"? Okay. So 173? Α. Right. 4 4 5 5 That's right. Okay. So this is annualized revenue under these three scenarios? 6 (Email between Robert Montefiore, Mel 6 7 Oechslin and Leonardo Mayer marked Exhibit 173 7 Α. Right. 8 for identification, as of this date.) 8 0. And it's saying there are negative 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. 9 revenues for notes created without a swap for XIV? 10 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 10 Yes, that's what it's saying. Do you recognize this document? 11 And then there's revenues of 76 basis 11 Q. Ο. 12 Again, similar to before, I don't recall points for creations with swaps? 12 this specific email, but it looks like it's an 13 13 Α. Right. 14 exchange on XIV revenues between Montefiore, Mel, 14 And 161 basis points of revenue for Q. 15 and I from Jan. 30, '18. 15 lending? 16 16 Okay. And here, Rob is laying out a Α. Right. 17 comparison of the revenues generated for VIX ETNs 17 Q. So lending is far away the most profitable across different creations? 18 18 of the three? 19 A. Yes. 19 A. That's what this suggests, yes. 2.0 Okay. And those scenarios are created 20 So why would you create with swaps instead without a swap, created with a swap, and loan? 21 21 of lend at this point? 22 Right. 22 As a customer, you mean? Α. Α. 23 23 0. And Rob states -- you asked him, what is Q. From Credit Suisse's perspective? this, and he states it's -- if you look up a couple 24 24 Well, we are in the -- we are fulfilling Α. 25 25 of lines, he says, "The annualized P&Ls in each customer requests. We are not driving one or the Page 144 Page 145 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 other necessarily. If customers want to come in to 2 At this time, January '18, if we were Α. 3 create on swap, which is what we are offering in the 3 issuing a lot of swaps, are you saying? 4 4 product, we'll do that, and if they come in to Q. Yes. 5 borrow with lending, we will do that as well, but 5 I don't recall specifically. 6 from a profitability perspective, as you note, it's 6 Would it surprise you to know that you Q. 7 7 more profitable to lend. were? 8 So it was best for Credit Suisse for 8 Α. No. 9 lending rather than creating with swaps? 9 Why not? Q. MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. I just -- I mean, it depended on what 10 10 Yes. This data suggests that it is more the -- what the business demands were at the time. 11 11 Α. 12 profitable to lend. 12 We were not -- there were periods of time where 13 What would you do with this information? 13 there was a lot of creation, there was a lot of MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 14 lending, it just depended. 14 15 What did we do with this information? I 15 Okay. So, I mean, would you suspect that think, again, we took it onboard as we continued to if there was a substantial portion of notes being 16 16 review the business on a regular basis, this 17 17 created with swaps rather than being lent out at 18 business and many other business lines, and we -that period, that it would be a reflection of 18 19 you know, we knew that creation without swap was not 19 reduced lending demand? 20 profitable. We tried to limit the creations with 20 MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. 21 swap to have it more extended to reduce AUM, and we 21 If there was lots of creation and not 22 would continue to lend, which was profitable. 22 lending, you are saying? 23 Do you recall if at this time Credit 23 Q. Correct. 24 Suisse was pursuing a significant number of notes 24 Α. Again, I think it fit different customer 25 25 through swaps? profiles. Some preferred to borrow, because perhaps

Page 146 Page 147 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 they couldn't create on swap, they didn't have 2 MR. WASHER: Objection to form. 2 3 ISDAs, and some did and preferred. So, it really 3 I don't remember exactly what was depended on what customer interests were. We prompting this particular email at the time, but, 4 weren't driving the customer interests, we were more 5 you know, as managing the business or any other 6 facilitating customer interests. 6 business, we look to make sure that we are prepared 7 7 for any kind of situation and risk, and while this Okay. 8 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's go to Tab AN, N 8 was a remote event, I think, potentially happening, 9 9 we did want to know how it would eventually play out as in Nancy. 10 THE WITNESS: Okay. So Document 109? 10 in the event that it did. BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: What makes you say it was a remote event? 11 11 As I said -- as we looked at before, 12 0. Correct, this was previously introduced as 12 Exhibit 109. 13 Mr. Schneiderman, the different scenarios that we 13 14 considered that where the XIV could knock out seemed 14 Α. Yes. 15 Okay. Did we look at this one before? 15 pretty infrequent or remote events in the market, so We did not look at this before. We looked nothing that we could foresee happening in the short 16 16 at other discussions of acceleration, but we didn't 17 17 term. have this before. You are talking about that email where the 18 18 Q. 19 Okay. So I don't remember this particular 19 ballpark was 7 and a half to 10 and a half percent 2.0 email, similar to the other ones, but I can see it's 2.0 movement in STX? an exchange between Mel and I on some of the details 21 21 Α. Yes, yes. 22 of a potential acceleration event, and it's from 22 Q. And what makes you say that was a remote 23 November of '17. 23 possibility? 24 24 Q. Why would you ask Mel for this Α. Those are pretty unlikely events in the 25 information? 25 market. Page 148 Page 149 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 1 2 Are they unprecedented? 2 in 2020, we had, during COVID, a very large movement Q. 3 They are not unprecedented, but they are 3 in the market, and then 2008. Α. 4 4 unlikely. So over a period of 40 years, maybe it 5 0. How unlikely? 5 happens less than a handful of times. 6 MR. WASHER: Objection to form. 6 Do you remember conducting that analysis? 7 7 Well, you had -- you know, you had a down Α. No. 8 10 percent day, you know, during 2008, which was, as 8 0. Do you think you would have conducted that 9 you know, a large crisis in the market, and since 9 analysis? MR. WASHER: Objection to form. 10 then, you know, you don't see too many 10 percent 10 11 down days. 11 Α. I don't recall. 12 O. At the time that that email was 12 0. To be clear here, we are talking about circulated, did you have the ability to check how 13 movement in individual days, correct? 13 14 frequently STX has moved 7 and a half percent or 14 One day moves, yes. That's what the model Α. 15 more? 15 was suggesting, yes. 16 We could have done some analysis, yes, 16 And your estimate, sitting here today, is that it would have been less than a handful of 17 some historical analysis, but, again, I am sure it 17 would show it would be an infrequent event. times? 18 18 19 How many times would you estimate that 19 Yes. Α. 20 would have happened? 20 Okay. 21 In what period of time? 21 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Let's pull up Tab AP, P Α. 22 Let's say since 1983. 22 as in Paul. This was previously introduced as 0. 23 Well, my memory of -- I would say I know 23 Exhibit 111. So this is going to look very similar to 24 there was a large crash, as you know, in 1987. That 24 25 would have probably happened then. Again, in 2020, 25 the previous document.

#### Page 151 Page 150 1 LEONARDO MAYER LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 Do you recognize it? 2 Matt Levine, I am sorry, I can't place 3 I am sorry, I think I might have messed 3 that name right now. this up here. So we are back on Exhibit 111? He doesn't work at Credit Suisse. He's a 4 4 5 0. Correct. 5 journalist. 6 Α. Okay. 6 Does that ring a bell? 7 Right, okay. So I don't recall this one, 7 Α. No. 8 again, specifically, but it is -- it's details on an 8 MR. WASHER: Objection, foundation. acceleration event to Mike Ebert from Mel, copying 9 9 Okay. 10 me and Rob Sowler, on November 8th, '17. 10 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Can we pull up Tab BA. My only question here is: Why did this THE WITNESS: Okay. 11 11 get passed on to Mike Ebert? MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: And this is marked 12 12 13 13 Exhibit 174. MR. WASHER: Objection to the form. (2/9/18 email marked Exhibit 174 for On this particular -- I don't remember why 14 14 15 it was passed on directly to him on this day. 15 identification, as of this date.) THE WITNESS: Right. 16 Is this pertinent information for him to 16 BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 17 have? 17 18 Again, I think as we speak about the 18 Q. Do you recognize this document? 19 business and any business we risk manage, we think 19 I don't recall this email, but I -- it's 2.0 about all potential scenarios and how we would 20 clearly something that I sent -- as it says here, I conduct the business and manage the risk, and this sent myself from Bloomberg to my account, and it was 21 21 22 was one to be aware of and know what -- how it would 22 from February 9th, '18. 23 23 And the reason I likely did that is I work. 24 24 wanted to have time to read it later. It's a Q. Okay. Who is Matt Levine? 25 25 MR. WASHER: Objection to form. Bloomberg article detailing some of the events. Page 152 Page 153 1 JURAT LEONARDO MAYER 1 2 2 MR. WASHER: When was it written? THE WITNESS: February 9th. It was 3 , do hereby certify under 3 4 written February 9th. It's an article about penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken on 5 XIV that I likely wanted to read. that I have made such corrections as appear noted BY MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: 6 7 herein in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as 7 Do you recall reading this document, this 0. 8 contained herein, as corrected, is true and correct. 8 article? 9 9 No, I really don't recall it. I would DATED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_,2023, 10 have to go through it again to see what the main 10 11 at 11 points were made here. 12 12 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. I think that's 13 all that I have. I will yield the floor to 13 14 Mr. Washer in case he has any questions, but I 14 15 15 think you may be done. 16 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. 16 17 17 MR. WASHER: I appreciate that. 18 SIGNATURE OF WITNESS I have no questions, so I think we are all 18 19 19 set. 20 20 MR. SCHNEIDERMAN: Okay. Thank you for 21 21 your time, Mr. Mayer. 22 22 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you very much. 23 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 2:27. This 2.4 concludes the deposition, Thursday, 24 25 25 February 2nd. We are off the record.

# Case 1:18-cv-02268-AT-SN Document 249-2 Filed 02/28/23 Page 41 of 57

Γ.			Page 154					Page 155
1				1 2	FEBRUARY 2, 202	3		
2		CERTIFICATE		3	FEBRUARI 2, 202	INDEX		
3	STATE OF NEW Y	ORK )		4	WITNESS	EXAMINATION BY	PAGE	
4		) ss.:		5	LEONARDO MAYER	Mr. Schneiderman	7	
5	COUNTY OF NEW	YORK )		6		EXHIBITS		
6				8	FOR IDENTIFICAT		PAGE	
7	I	, ANITA SHEMIN, a Notary Pu	blic	9	Exhibit 155	5/8/17 email between	21	
8	within a	and for the State of New Yo	rk, do	10		Leonardo Mayer and James		
9	hereby	certify:		11	Exhibit 156	Cheesbrough May 2017 document	23	
10	T	nat LEONARDO MAYER, the wit	ness	12	Exhibit 157	9/2017 email chain	30	
11	whose de	eposition is hereinbefore s	et forth,			between Leonardo Mayer,		
12	was dul	y sworn by me and that such		13		Michael Ebert, and Philippe Carrier		
13		ion is a true record of the		14		FILLIPPE CALLIEL		
14		ny given by such witness.			Exhibit 158	PowerPoint titled	31	
15		further certify that I am	no+	15		"Equity Derivatives Flow		
16				16		Index Midyear Review 2017"		
17		to any of the parties to the		17	Exhibit 159	10/29/17 email chain	58	
1		blood or marriage; and t				between Leonardo Mayer		
18		ay interested in the outcom	e oi	18	Erhibit 100	and Mike Ebert 11/2017 email chain	0.3	
19	this ma			19	Exhibit 160	between Leonardo Mayer,	83	
20		N WITNESS WHEREOF, I have h		20		Paul Somma, Mel		
21		nand this 14th day of Febru	ary,			Oechslin, and Mike Ebert		
22	2023.			21	Exhibit 162	9/2017 email chain	93	
23				22	EXHIDIC 102	between Leonardo Mayer,	93	
		<u> Anita Shemin</u>				Michael Ebert, Robert		
24		ANITA SHEMIN, CSR		23		Sowler, and Mandy Xu		
25				24				
			7.50					2 155
1			Page 156	1				Page 157
2		EXHIBITS		2		EXHIBITS		
3 4	FOR IDENTIFICA' Exhibit 163	FION 10/2017 email chain	PAGE 95	3	FOR IDENTIFICAT	ION	PAGE	
-		between Mel Oechslin and		4	Exhibit 172	Bloomberg chat between	137	
5		Philippe Carrier copying				Leonardo Mayer and Johan		
6		Leonardo Mayer		5		Drylewicz		
	Exhibit 164	Presentation titled "VIX	96	6	Exhibit 173	Email between Robert	142	
7 8	Exhibit 165	ETN Product Update" Email	102			Montefiore, Mel Oechslin		
9	Exhibit 166	11/2017 email chain	114	7		and Leonardo Mayer		
1,,		between Mel Oechslin and		8	Exhibit 174	2/9/18 email	151	
10 11	Exhibit 167	Leonardo Mayer 11/7/17 email between	116	9	- · · -			
		Leonardo Mayer, Mel		10	REFERENCE	TO PREVIOUSLY MARKED EXHI	BITS	
12		Oechslin, Rob Sowler, and Mike Ebert		11	EXHIBIT	PAGE LINE		
13		and Pinc EDCLU		12	Exhibit 91	28 5		
<b>]</b>	Exhibit 168	11/22/17 email between	122	13	Exhibit 85	36 3		
14		Mel Oechslin, Michael Ebert, Robert Sowler,		14	Exhibit 86	39 4		
15		and Leonardo Mayer		15	Exhibit 82	43 3		
16	Exhibit 169	1/5/18 email from	127	16	Exhibit 83	53 7		
17		Michael Ebert to Paul Somma, Mel Oechslin, and		17	Exhibit 84	54 25		
		Leonardo Mayer		18	Exhibit 87	64 18		
18	Exhibit 170	1/5/18 email from Paul	129	19	Exhibit 88	74 15		
19	EXHIBIT 1/0	Somma to Lisa	149	20	Exhibit 89	74 15 85 19		
20	Exhibit 171	1/2018 email between	131					
21		Phlippe Carrier, Michael Ebert, Robert Sowler,		21	Exhibit 92	89 10		
		Leonardo Mayer, and Mel		22	Exhibit 93	91 13		
22		Oechslin		23	Exhibit 95	99 11		
23 24				24	Exhibit 97	103 19		
				25				
25				1				

# Case 1:18-cv-02268-AT-SN Document 249-2 Filed 02/28/23 Page 42 of 57

				Page 158
1				
2		PREVIOUSLY MARI		
3		PAGE		
4		104		
5		105 123		
6				
7	Exhibit 102	124		
8		146		
9	Exhibit 111	149	21	
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

Index: \$14..accurate

	<b>156</b> 23:15,16	<b>2.4</b> 75:22	<b>3.5</b> 139:5	<b>88</b> 74:17,18	
<b></b>	<b>157</b> 30:5,7,10	<b>2.85</b> 76:2,7	<b>30</b> 6:16 25:8 28:18	<b>89</b> 85:20	
<b>\$14</b> 133:23	<b>158</b> 31:6,10	<b>2/9/18</b> 151:14	142:15	8th 22:12 123:24	
<b>\$20</b> 72:11 73:24	<b>159</b> 58:15,17,19	<b>20</b> 21:7 71:19	<b>31st</b> 106:11	150:10	
<b>\$50</b> 33:16	<b>160</b> 82:23,25 83:4	<b>2008</b> 148:8 149:3	<b>32</b> 123:4	9	
	<b>161</b> 143:14	<b>2014</b> 25:7,23	<b>38</b> 30:3		
1	<b>162</b> 93:4,7,15	<b>2015</b> 25:8 26:7	<b>3rd</b> 65:13 122:24	<b>9</b> 24:3,4,10	
<b>1</b> 6:22 60:25 66:10	<b>163</b> 95:24 96:3	<b>2016</b> 13:19 25:8	4	<b>9/2017</b> 30:8 93:5 <b>91</b> 28:6,8	
71:9,10 92:3 95:10	<b>164</b> 96:18,20	26:10			
<b>1.5</b> 136:25	<b>165</b> 102:2,3	<b>2017</b> 15:7 16:5,13,14, 15 21:5 22:12 23:16	<b>4</b> 32:9 133:12	<b>92</b> 89:12,15	
<b>1.67</b> 76:6	<b>166</b> 114:8,10	24:8 26:12,13,17,22	<b>40</b> 25:23 149:4	<b>93</b> 91:15 93:14	
<b>1/18/19</b> 126:5	<b>167</b> 116:13,16	27:9 28:18 29:6,19 30:21 31:9,18,24	<b>49</b> 26:10	<b>95</b> 99:12,16	
<b>1/2018</b> 131:8	<b>168</b> 122:8,11	36:17 39:17 43:15	5	<b>97</b> 103:20,21	
<b>1/5/18</b> 127:20 129:15	<b>169</b> 127:19,22	55:12 59:5 65:13 75:4 83:12 96:14		<b>98</b> 104:19,20	
<b>10</b> 33:18 132:11	<b>17</b> 86:5 89:20 91:25	97:10 106:11 114:25	<b>5</b> 33:9 132:11 138:21	<b>99</b> 105:25 106:4	
147:19 148:8,10	93:24 96:11 97:25 99:23 104:6 114:23	122:19,24 123:2 125:11	<b>5/8/17</b> 21:24 <b>500</b> 12:23	9:53 7:2 9th 151:22 152:3,4	
<b>10.5</b> 125:13	117:2 123:24 146:23	<b>2018</b> 16:8,14,17			
<b>10/2017</b> 95:25	150:10	19:19 33:13,16	<b>53</b> 25:7		
<b>10/29/17</b> 58:16	<b>170</b> 129:14,16	112:12	<b>55</b> 26:7	A	
<b>100</b> 84:5,7	<b>171</b> 131:7,10 137:10	<b>2019</b> 15:5	<b>5th</b> 128:10 130:2	<b>a.m.</b> 7:2 118:16	
<b>100,000</b> 122:4	<b>172</b> 137:11,13	<b>2020</b> 148:25 149:2		<b>AA</b> 124:23	
<b>102</b> 124:24 125:2	<b>173</b> 142:4,7	<b>2023</b> 6:25 31:22	7	ability 10:24 13:7	
<b>105</b> 123:17	<b>174</b> 151:13,14	<b>20th</b> 55:12	<b>7</b> 98:12,13,14 147:19	148:13	
<b>109</b> 146:10,13	<b>17th</b> 134:19	<b>22nd</b> 122:19	148:14	abundance 121:16	
<b>10:00</b> 118:16	<b>18</b> 128:10 130:2	<b>23rd</b> 43:15	<b>7.5</b> 125:13	accelerate 107:2 111:7	
<b>10:40</b> 42:13	131:19 142:15 145:2 151:22	<b>24</b> 126:16 127:10	<b>7405</b> 137:9		
<b>11/2017</b> 83:2 114:9	<b>18.6</b> 133:24	<b>24th</b> 104:7	<b>76</b> 143:11	accelerated 106:16	
<b>11/22/17</b> 122:9	<b>19</b> 125:11	<b>25</b> 21:8	<b>7th</b> 117:2	acceleration 109:19,24 110:5,6,9,	
<b>11/7/17</b> 116:14	<b>1983</b> 148:22	<b>26</b> 26:15		17,20,21 111:3	
<b>111</b> 149:23 150:4	<b>1987</b> 148:24	<b>29th</b> 59:5	8	112:12,14,21 146:17 22 150:9	
<b>12:45</b> 81:12	<b>1:31</b> 114:3,4	<b>2:27</b> 152:23	<b>80</b> 106:17 109:5	access 19:5	
<b>12:50</b> 113:11,13	<b>1:45</b> 118:19	<b>2:30</b> 118:22	<b>82</b> 43:5	accompanied 64:6	
<b>12:59</b> 81:15		<b>2nd</b> 6:25 64:14 115:3	<b>83</b> 53:9,12	account 151:21	
<b>14</b> 123:3	2	152:25	<b>84</b> 55:2	accounts 46:10	
<b>15</b> 132:12 133:20,23	2 50.0 75.5 00.44	3	<b>85</b> 36:3	48:23 63:15	
<b>150</b> 137:3	<b>2</b> 59:8 75:5 99:11 106:13 124:5		<b>86</b> 39:5	accuracy 17:18	
<b>155</b> 21:23,25	<b>2.14</b> 75:24,25 76:15	<b>3</b> 53:21,22 54:11 60:10 67:15	<b>87</b> 64:19	<b>accurate</b> 19:2 27:20 30:17 95:8	

77:4

127:6

32:12

150:22

41:16 42:11,13,25

44:15 52:8 57:4

Index: actions..borrowing

actions 35:24 activities 21:2 76:24 activity 11:23 43:19 52:9 80:2,9 143:2 actual 36:16 42:2 51:7 57:22 63:23 107:24 108:10,11,12 139:13 add 95:14 added 120:9 additional 124:5 addressed 50:21 53:3 adds 120:3 adjusting 120:13,14, 20 adjustments 103:14 admissible 6:15 **affect** 10:23 afternoon 118:16 **AG** 6:24 123:16 aggregate 79:18 Agilelaw 9:20 21:15 30:3 agree 9:22 10:7 Agreed 88:11 agreements 13:4,6 ahead 69:22 71:21 83:24 124:11 126:24 128:3 aim 68:17 allocated 139:21 alphabet 93:3 alternative 138:16 alternatives 79:20 America/merrill 29:11 amount 85:16 86:14 122:2 **analyses** 18:6 27:20

analysis 17:18 27:15.22 41:25 44:8. 12 57:16,25 75:9 76:18 77:17 78:9 80:14 81:25 82:5 125:18,24 148:16,17 149:6,9 analysis/thought 64:11 66:4 analyzing 57:19 100:23 134:9 Anita 6:10 7:5 announced 110:10 111:4 announcement 110:17 111:14 announcing 112:20 annual 21:10 annualized 26:13 142:25 143:5 answering 44:13 answers 8:5,12 **AP** 149:21 apologies 7:21 appears 26:14 32:19 57:2,9 59:16 94:12 105:2 130:5 applied 14:4,7 approach 46:3 73:20 approached 44:22 approaching 68:23 appropriately 54:6, 7 85:5 approval 88:15 124:10 130:20 approved 88:13 approximately 6:25 **apps** 19:12 **April** 13:18 arrived 73:2,6 article 151:25 152:4,

8

**Asia** 100:5 asks 30:23 64:10 133:13 134:19 assess 41:21 asset 136:13 assets 61:7 71:20 association 6:47:6 assume 32:3 67:2.8 assuming 15:13 71:16 111:3 138:17 assumption 127:14 assumptions 76:21 attached 31:4 attachment 22:21. 24.25 23:3.19 95:21 96:12,17 104:9,10,18 attachments 23:5 attention 24:2 29:16 attorney 8:18 attractive 75:15 119:4 139:8 August 26:22 27:9 28:18 29:6,19 43:15 89:20 91:25 **AUM** 61:7 62:12 63:17,22 85:6,9 130:11 144:21 **Aurmont** 131:14 automatically 31:21 avoid 109:8 awaiting 117:7 aware 38:20 124:17 В **BA** 151:10 back 35:8 40:21

66:25 67:2.3.7.12.16. 20.24 68:4.10.25 69:7 70:5,15,20,23, 24 71:9 72:6,14,17, 20,21 81:10,16 86:11,24 88:14 94:24 101:8 111:9 114:5 115:23,24 118:23 121:2,5 122:3,21 124:2,6 126:15 136:17 137:2 150:4 background 61:13 **Bailey** 117:7 balanced 69:9 ballpark 147:19 **BAML** 29:9.14 **bank** 20:10,17 29:10 37:6 75:20,22 76:22 77:8 88:21,25 **Bank's** 76:18 base 15:13 **based** 15:17.20 39:19,23 51:11 84:25 132:23 basically 56:3,4 108:6 111:23 121:2 **basis** 17:6 21:10 55:16 79:17,18 123:4 137:3 143:2,11,14 144:17 **Bates** 137:9 **BB** 101:25 **BC** 127:18 **BD** 129:13 beginning 26:22 117:4 begins 66:2 **behaves** 134:9 behavior 70:4 89:2 believes 127:11 believing 84:14 **bell** 151:6 **BF** 88:2

**BG** 130:25 **BH** 141:23 **BI** 58:13 big 47:24 135:22 136:9 **bigger** 117:8 121:20 **bit** 42:5 51:25 53:14 64:8.23 67:10.14 78:15 87:18 99:15 100:25 108:15 111:2 129:9 **BJ** 21:13 **BK** 23:14 block 133:21 bloomberg 19:5 45:2 106:8 137:12,24 151:21.25 blown 136:24 BM 29:22,24 **BN** 31:3 **BO** 95:18 **bold** 127:2 **bonds** 126:12 **bonus** 15:14,16,17, 22 16:5 **book** 33:13 69:9 97:21,23 133:6 **Booked** 25:15 **books** 107:5,25 132:8 135:24 **borrow** 44:16 47:23 56:3 62:7 64:3 68:11 69:7 70:6 76:3 78:20, 21 138:17,20 140:9, 11,13 141:6 144:5 145:25 borrow/lead 69:17 borrowed 141:16 borrower 76:12 borrowing 47:17 48:4,10,24 49:4,8 63:9 69:4 75:9,15 76:24 78:22 79:14

Index: boss..confused

89:3 139:8,25 140:6 141:2,5,18,19

boss 17:2 20:5 78:6

**bosses** 16:14,15 17:3,17 18:5,11,16

**bottom** 25:14 28:24 30:25 31:22 32:13 53:15,17 57:7 59:8 65:25 71:18 75:5 85:22 92:2 125:12 131:13

**bought** 68:7 124:2

**boy** 58:14 81:3 82:21 88:3 95:19

**BP** 96:17

**BPS** 55:15

**BQ** 113:3 114:7

**BR** 92:25

**break** 8:24 10:9,13, 16 42:8,11,19,21 81:6 113:6,8 132:13

breakevens 75:9

breakout 42:15,20

**Brendan** 7:8 81:4 113:4

Brenden 117:7

**Brian** 20:17

bring 12:7 71:20

broader 67:25

**broker** 140:11

**brokerage** 42:4 43:22 44:20 45:7 54:14,16,23 78:25 79:8 140:2 141:7

brought 27:9

**browser** 93:13

**BU** 116:12

**build** 14:2

**bullet** 24:20 25:6 48:9 69:13

**bunch** 43:24

burr 93:2

**business** 14:3.22 15:20 17:2 19:23.24 34:25 35:4,6,16,18 38:12 40:9,11 41:18, 19,22 50:16 52:7,8 54:5 57:19,20,23 61:24 72:8,17 73:10 78:10,14 79:2 86:25 87:22 90:16 92:4,13, 14 98:3,9 100:6,7 103:13 105:15 106:23 109:25 119:20 133:9,22 134:9 135:25 144:17, 18 145:11 147:5,6 150:19.21

business/ profitability 66:9,13

**businesses** 59:25 60:4,23 73:23

**buy** 46:13,24 66:25 67:2,7 68:4 72:6,21 86:11 88:13,15 119:10 122:3,21 124:6 136:17 137:2

**buyback** 86:7 87:16 94:10 118:3 121:11 122:19

buyers 62:3

**buying** 40:20 45:19 48:25 61:8 62:16 63:19 64:2 67:12,24 68:25 72:13,17 86:24 94:24 111:9

BV 81:2 82:21

C

cadence 121:12,14

Cahill 9:7 11:12

**call** 10:12 66:8 118:16,22 130:19

**called** 128:22 129:2,

**calling** 119:13

capable 27:13 57:11

capital 6:23 37:20

138:6,14 139:12,21

captured 54:7

capturing 25:20

care 114:17

careful 17:18

carried 68:19

**Carrier** 16:16 17:5 28:18,25 30:9,20 35:10 52:17 77:25 89:5 91:5 96:2 131:8, 18

Carrier's 29:8

carry 68:19

**case** 6:17 38:5 57:2 109:12 139:11 152:14

**cash** 15:10 47:5 107:16,21 108:8,12 112:6 134:11

**Cat** 135:7,9,10,14 136:12

causing 63:22

**caution** 121:16

**cc'ed** 28:18 29:2 36:20 38:8 55:10

**CEO** 11:6

certified 6:37:4

**CFO** 11:6

**chain** 30:8 58:16 83:2 88:10 93:5 95:25 114:9 117:4 127:3

challenges 92:4

**chance** 55:3 66:18 94:20 119:23

**change** 16:17 51:5 88:25 132:23

changed 15:3

**changing** 50:3,7,18

channeling 63:8

characterization 26:18 53:2

**charges** 139:22

**chat** 17:14 137:12,24 138:10

check 121:18 148:13

Cheesbrough 21:25 22:11 91:24

Chief 34:15

Chin 20:17

**chose** 107:2 110:23

**circulate** 57:24 119:13

**circulated** 32:4 34:22 58:2 105:12,14 148:13

circulating 35:2 86:7,17 123:6

circumstance 139:18

**Civil** 6:16

clarify 8:16

clauses 13:6 112:12

clear 109:23 149:12

clearance 120:18

Clement 99:22 100:3

click 22:3 23:20

**client** 24:13,15,17,18 25:21 32:22 33:5

**clients** 54:11,14,17 134:21 135:2

clients' 135:4

clinical 68:22

**close** 119:11

closely 21:3

**closer** 139:5

Colello 91:25

collaboration 105:10

colleagues 19:16

**color** 44:17 45:20,22 61:23

coloring 49:15

column 115:4

combination 45:5

comfortable 72:10

communicated 109:20

communication

communicative 82:11

compare 15:22

compares 48:19

comparing 75:14

comparison 142:17

compensation 15:6

16:2,3

competent 82:9

competition 32:21 33:5

competitor 48:13,20

completed 8:11

completion/review 88:16

**compliance** 88:18 118:13 120:15,22,24 121:18 123:23

concern 33:25 70:2

124:13

**concludes** 88:17 152:24

**conclusion** 49:21 57:7 72:5

**conduct** 27:15 150:21

conducted 149:8

**conducting** 120:16 149:6

**confirmation** 85:12 130:3 141:16

confirming 32:25

confused 107:22

Index: confusing..difficult

confusing 61:14

consideration 73:8 99:6

**considered** 67:17, 22 70:17,21 143:2 147:14

consulted 73:11

**contained** 11:18 17:19

**context** 53:15 61:18 67:23,24 120:8 126:11

**continue** 144:22

continued 144:16

continuously 62:17

contract 111:11

contracts 90:2

contribute 34:8

contributor 133:24

**control** 54:2,3,4 118:10 130:11

controlling 68:20

conversation 39:20, 23 40:6,10 41:5 43:17 44:19 51:11 64:17 72:23 74:13 80:19 81:19 87:23 102:21 106:9,22 108:25 110:3 112:25 120:4 137:23 140:5,

conversations

20

51:22 52:15 140:15, 22

convexity 89:22

conveying 57:8

**COO** 34:15 97:15 105:11 124:16

**copied** 91:25 93:23 102:15 125:10

copy 30:24

**copying** 96:2,10 129:25 150:9

**corner** 32:13

correct 11:3 17:22 18:2 23:9 24:9,11 25:24 26:9,10,13,16 30:6 31:7 33:22 36:19,20 39:17,21 53:13 55:11,13,19 59:6 65:19 70:11 71:16 76:15 78:7 85:10 86:9 88:23 94:20 125:4 145:23 146:12 149:13 150:5

**correctly** 52:11 94:23 119:9

cost 75:20 77:4

**costs** 37:17,20 75:22 76:2,23

**counsel** 7:7 10:16 11:25 34:11

**counterparties** 76:14 79:4.7.14

**counterparty** 75:10, 16 77:15

**couple** 11:14 16:17 108:22 141:25 142:24

**court** 7:5,12 8:3 115:22 138:2

courtroom 6:15

**COVID** 149:2

**crash** 124:17 132:25 148:24

**create** 55:19 56:2,3, 10 63:15,20 68:9,11 69:2,15 75:23 76:14 83:17 84:24 101:5 138:11 143:20 144:3 146:2

**created** 62:18 68:4 77:14 85:16 142:20, 21 143:9 145:17

**creating** 45:18 55:21 56:24 68:13 75:10,15 76:25 80:3 139:9 144:9

**creation** 49:5 55:23 56:17 63:14 64:6 68:12 76:12 79:21,

23,25 80:3,23 83:15 85:8,12 95:5 98:19 101:7,20 103:14 139:14 144:19 145:13.21

creation/ redemption 61:5 63:2,24 64:4

creations 45:4 63:9 67:16,21 70:16,20 88:20 89:2 102:23 129:23 135:21 142:18 143:12 144:20

Credit 6:24 9:8,14 11:5,22 12:10 13:2,4, 17,25 14:10,24 21:5 24:19 25:4 27:6 38:19,23 50:6,9 54:10 56:15,21 57:13 76:3 79:22 84:4 99:8 115:15 117:23 130:10 135:3,5 136:18 139:4 143:23 144:8.23 151:4

**CREV** 25:15

**crisis** 148:9

**CS** 15:20 62:6 80:5 107:2

curious 102:9

**current** 12:14 14:13 47:17 61:4 63:2 64:4 66:21 98:15

**customer** 46:9,23 101:4,6,20,23 136:15 139:11 141:6,13 143:22,25 145:24 146:4,5,6

**customers** 44:10 56:2 88:19,25 103:10 144:2

D

**D-R-Y-L-E-W-I-C-Z** 138:4

daily 59:9 95:11,15

**Dan** 14:9

data 144:11

date 22:2 23:17 30:11 31:11,21 58:18 83:5 93:8 96:4,21 102:4 106:15,19 107:7,10, 11,18,19,23 108:12 109:4,25 110:6 114:11 115:3,5,7 116:17 122:12 127:23 129:17 131:11 137:14 142:8 151:15

**dated** 65:13 97:10 122:19

dates 109:25

**Davidson** 117:6 118:6,7,8

**day** 17:7,8,9 48:2 63:21 85:17 90:17 109:9 118:15,23 122:4 133:9 148:8 149:14 150:15

day-to-day 20:24

days 148:11 149:13

**DB** 75:20

**DB/SG** 88:19,21

**DEC** 97:12

**December** 86:5 123:24

**decision** 51:5,10,12 73:2,12,15,17,20 74:2 80:22 130:16,17

deep 39:25

deeper 57:21

deeply 23:24 52:22

Defendant 11:3

Defendants 7:11

Defendants' 42:16

deferring 120:15

**define** 107:13

delay 99:15

**demand** 44:5,10 45:10,17,18 49:7 61:8 62:12,15,21 63:9 95:5 145:19

**demands** 94:10 145:11

department 124:16

**depended** 145:10,14 146:4

**depends** 139:10

deposed 7:23

**deposition** 6:6,9,22 9:24 10:8,19 11:11, 19 12:2,5,8 152:24

**derivative** 47:5 136:9

**Derivatives** 15:19 20:3 25:16 31:8,18 56:20

describe 38:9

desired 117:9 121:22

desk 20:18 25:22 26:3,24 33:25 38:13 43:22 51:11,14 54:23 73:9,21 86:10 90:25 91:2,11 97:15 98:4 120:21 124:6 129:25 131:24 139:24

desk's 29:19

desks 32:14

detail 96:25 129:22

detailed 92:3

**detailing** 87:24 151:25

**details** 86:7 88:17 146:21 150:8

determine 75:19

determined 15:16,

**Deutsche** 75:20,22 76:18,22 77:8 88:21, 25

dialogue 60:23

**difference** 37:23 94:14 108:5

difficult 64:23 85:7

Index: direct..exhibits

**direct** 24:2 77:24 **directive** 40:24 52:3 **directly** 150:15

**director** 13:21,22 14:25

disagreement 47:2

**discovered** 17:21 18:5

**discuss** 19:13 60:20, 22 84:11,13 90:13, 15,17,20 91:2 103:2 108:16,20,22

**discussed** 68:12 124:12 135:20 136:21

**discussing** 41:6 87:15 89:21,25

**discussion** 34:24 40:8 41:13 60:7,13, 16,18 78:13 84:17 98:2 112:11

discussions 146:17 dishonest 18:13

dislocation 46:8,17,

distinction 108:4

dive 23:24 57:21

divvied 20:22

document 21:18 22:8 23:2,16 24:5,6 26:21 28:21 30:5,14, 17 31:6,13,16 36:7, 13,16 39:8 49:25 52:2 55:7 58:11,24 59:2 64:9,16 71:7 75:2 81:18 82:21 83:9,10 86:2 89:17, 19 91:21,23 93:19,21 96:7,24 99:17,19 102:10,12 104:24,25 105:5,22 106:6 114:7,20 116:22 119:25 122:15 123:20 125:6 128:6,8 129:20 131:15 137:10,21 142:11 146:10 149:25 151:18 152:7

**documents** 11:17, 18,21 12:7 21:15 22:16 80:21 84:25

**dog** 43:4

double-check 129:11

**doubt** 22:10,13 28:16 65:12 95:7

**downside** 133:14,16 134:3

**Draft** 90:4

drafted 105:5,9

dramatically 26:17

driven 17:2 51:14

**driver** 44:11

**drivers** 61:23 63:22 99:4

**driving** 44:5,10 45:17 52:6 133:13,16 134:2 143:25 146:5

**Drylewicz** 137:13,24 138:3,5

**duly** 7:15

**DUMAS** 82:23

duty 59:23

Ε

eager 87:5

easier 65:2 108:21

easy 45:14

Ebert 16:24,25 20:4,7 29:9,13 30:9,20,23 35:9 36:18 37:7 38:11 39:21,24 40:25 41:6 58:17 59:4,9,14, 18,21 64:10 66:3 71:16 72:23 75:3,9 77:18 78:5 80:16 81:20 82:8 83:3,12 84:8 86:5 91:4 92:18 93:6,22 95:10 116:15,25 122:10,18 123:10,13 125:10,20, 22 126:6,18 127:9,20 128:10,11 129:4

131:9,14,18 133:4,13 134:19 150:9,12

**Ebert's** 20:5 87:2 88:12 128:25 130:19 131:23

**economics** 40:2,12 41:6 48:19,20 98:16, 22 139:8

edge 134:25

Edward 122:7

effective 69:3

efficient 68:22

elected 72:2

email 17:15,16,19 21:24 22:11,14,21 28:11,13,15,17,25 29:8 30:8,19 31:25 35:8 36:17,20 37:12 38:6 39:13 40:6 43:8, 10,11,12 46:16 50:21 51:16 52:18 53:23,25 54:9 55:18 57:8 58:5, 16 59:3,7,9 60:2,6,11 61:17 65:10,13,19 79:19 83:2,13 88:9 89:6 90:4,10,18 93:5 95:25 96:10 99:20 102:3,13 103:11 114:9,22 115:3,25 116:14,24 117:4 120:8 122:9.17.24 123:22 125:22 126:5 127:20 129:15 131:8, 14,17 133:20 142:6, 13 146:20 147:4,18 148:12 151:14,19

emailed 17:17

**emails** 17:21 49:20 79:13 119:13

employees 25:3,11

**encourage** 87:3,5 88:14,24

**end** 47:25 62:15 63:21 119:24 140:11

ended 51:9 72:6

**ending** 137:9

engage 119:4

engaged 136:12

**engaging** 52:10 76:23

**ensure** 17:18

**ENT** 37:8

entail 14:19

**entails** 14:20

enter 107:6

enters 9:16

entities 136:5

environment 32:21

equals 76:7

equities 16:25 20:13

**Equity** 15:19 20:3 31:8,18

equivalent 48:5

essentially 56:9 68:4 75:14 107:15 127:3

**estimate** 126:3,10,15 148:19 149:16

estimates 127:7

et al 6:24

ETF 48:14 89:23

ETN 36:23 38:19 41:22 45:18 48:15 50:25 56:17 61:24 62:18 63:20 68:3 87:22 89:23 92:3 94:3 96:14,19 97:8 109:4 119:5 135:24

ETNS 33:15 39:25 41:20 59:10 60:7,21, 23 102:23 142:17 143:3

evaluating 68:2

evening 60:13

evenings 60:8

event 86:15 106:16 109:20 110:18,20,22 111:3,7 112:14 146:22 147:8,10,11 148:18 150:9 **events** 90:14 147:15, 24 151:25

**eventually** 14:7 132:25 147:9

**exact** 15:5,24 16:6,10 21:6 40:5 44:8 50:12 56:7 59:25 74:25 116:24 122:2,17 128:8

**EXAMINATION** 7:17

examined 7:16

exceptional 140:19

exchange 30:19
48:15 55:9 59:3 75:3
83:11,23 84:6 86:4
91:24 93:22 96:9
104:4 106:8 109:4
110:2 114:22 116:24
123:23 125:9 131:17
142:14 146:21

Exchange's 84:3

exchanged 108:13

exchanges 108:8

exchanging 90:2

**executing** 117:8 121:20

execution 141:16

exercise 93:3

Exhibit 21:23,25 23:15,16 28:6,8 30:7, 10 31:10 36:3 39:5 43:5 53:9,12 55:2 58:15,17,19 64:19 74:17,18 82:23,25 83:4 85:20 89:12.15 91:15 93:4,7,14,15 95:24 96:3,18,20 99:12,16 102:2,3 103:20,21 104:19,20 105:25 106:4 114:8, 10 116:13,16 122:8, 11 123:17 124:24,25 127:19,22 129:14,16 131:7,10 137:13 142:7 146:13 149:23 150:4 151:13,14

**exhibits** 21:20,21

15:18 19:23.24.25

20:18 22:21 23:6

24:21,24 25:2,11,15,

25 26:2 27:7 31:9.18

54:23 61:24 92:11

53:20 66:22

71:12 118:16

98:4 133:23 139:24

40:16 41:5,12 49:25

Index: exit.. Hanson

exit 111:8 **exited** 112:8 expanded 14:16 **expect** 127:15 expectation 111:4 112:13,18 expectations 110:8, 12.16.19 112:22 expected 35:20 expensive 138:20 experience 27:12 57:10 82:8,15 111:20 experiences 27:25 **expire** 115:8,15 116:5 expiring 115:11 116:2 **explain** 24:15 47:21 61:12 67:19 explanation 70:22 95:3 106:15 exploratory 103:11 exploring 51:17 exposure 47:24 56:6,16 132:10,11,20 136:18 exposures 130:9 express 46:9 extend 129:7 130:16 extended 130:4 144:21 **extending** 128:9,16 129:22 extent 20:20 70:4,23 external 75:10,16 F

Facebook 19:12 facilitate 79:9 facilitating 146:6

fact 52:24 128:25 fair 26:18 32:3 **fairly** 26:17 fall 50:7 familiar 96:25 131:2 fashion 101:22 120:17 **February** 6:25 16:14 31:22 112:12 151:22 152:3,4,25 **Fed** 76:9,10 Federal 6:16 **fee** 37:19 76:8 77:3 feel 8:14 22:17 23:23 53:18 91:17 96:25 **FF** 76:6.8 figure 43:25 44:7 45:13,15 figuring 54:19 File 23:6 Final 22:22 finalizers 112:8 **finally** 8:22 11:2 finance 61:13 financial 12:21 find 136:5 **finder's** 76:8 **finding** 134:25 136:14 fine 16:11 52:20 65:22 81:9 113:9 firm 37:22 136:12 141:11 fit 145:24 five-minute 42:8.11

flagging 52:21

flat 132:24

floor 152:13

Florentin 99:22

flow 12:15 13:22 14:2 focus 26:23 29:16.19 focused 27:8 66:17 focusing 24:10 foggy 129:9 follow-up 17:22 18:7 foresee 147:16 114:24 115:10,25

form 32:18 34:2,5 35:21 37:9 38:3,10 41:7,15 49:11 59:19 63:11 67:16,20 70:7, 9,15,20,24 73:4,13 74:3,7 76:19 79:5 81:22 82:3,7,12,17 86:22 87:6,11 92:9, 20 101:11 103:4,16 105:7,13 109:10 110:11 111:18 112:16 115:17 119:16 124:19 130:7 134:5 140:7,17,21 141:3.20 144:10.14 145:20 147:2 148:6 149:10 150:13,25 formal 90:23 141:16 format 135:18 136:3

formulated 112:21 forward 30:23 59:8 75:8 84:8 89:7 136:3,

forwarded 60:3 forwarding 78:8

**found** 46:15

foundation 35:22 37:10 38:4 41:8 59:20 73:5,14 74:8 82:13 87:7.12 103:5 105:8 109:11 110:12 112:17 134:6 151:8

**fourth** 66:17 free 23:23 53:18 91:17 96:25 frequently 148:14

Friday 60:7,13 88:3 front 94:3

fulfilling 143:24

full 18:20 126:11 fully 8:15 13:7

function 56:19 115:17 132:18

functionality 56:14 functions 118:10

fund 47:14.16 76:9. 10 135:10,14 137:25 138:8 140:6

funding 77:4

funds 139:21

futures 47:19,24 62:5 90:2 111:10

G

**gaining** 140:24 Garcia 6:37:3 gates/conditions 102:22

gave 81:21

Gen 88:25

general 14:21 16:4 20:20 34:21,24 35:18 40:8 41:18 45:20 46:6 50:13,15 52:6, 11 57:18 58:7 60:3 62:22 73:9 78:10 90:12,16 105:2 106:21 123:8

Generale 88:22

generally 27:20 46:2,11 73:16,19 86:20 119:13

generated 21:5 142:17

gestures 8:6

give 8:5 42:22 86:24 94:19 120:8 124:8 141:17

glance 66:19

global 19:18,20,24 20:3 98:5

**good** 6:2 7:19,20 81:5 113:5 119:22 129:12

**Grand** 25:19

graph 119:9

great 11:9 28:12 42:10 96:24

greater 136:25

green 71:21

ground 8:2

groundwork 95:21

**group** 6:24 15:20 38:9 52:22 86:18,20 102:17 125:13

guess 41:11 42:2 44:25 45:4 48:22 49:14 73:8 78:2 85:14 99:5 100:21 102:25 110:22 121:9 129:4

guesses 127:4 guessing 101:16

guidance 121:3

guidelines 103:14 117:7,22 120:13,15, 21 121:13,20

Н

half 16:7 67:2.8 95:4 115:12 147:19 148:14

**handful** 149:5.17

handled 21:2 139:25

hands 90:2

Hanson 9:8 42:17

Index: happen..knockout

**happen** 62:23 109:21 111:12.13.22 112:19 121:10

happened 148:20,25

happening 35:17 43:25 44:18 52:10 60:4 61:24 62:3,24 68:15 70:3 71:4 147:8,16

hard 84:14

head 16:25 19:24 20:3,9,12,17 38:12

headcount 24:21.24 25:7 32:17

header 67:11

**heads** 98:9

hear 115:19

**hedge** 45:19 46:12 47:7,14,16,24 68:5 69:11 80:10 135:10, 14 136:10,14 137:25 138:8 139:21 140:6

hedges 37:18 56:16 107:6 111:8 131:21 135:16,21

hedging 11:23 48:25 62:5

hedaina/ rebalancing 47:18

helpful 121:6

Henry 141:24

Herb 7:10 9:7

**HF** 47:13

hide 82:15

high 46:24 71:15

higher 15:12

highly 36:23 37:8 38:18

hired 13:25 14:2

historical 111:20 148:17

hold 16:11 42:22 139:13

holding 48:9,10,18, 19.20

**honesty** 18:21

hour 8:25 42:6 81:5 113:5.8

hours 11:14

I

Idaho 58:14 64:19

idea 51:17 85:4

Ideally 109:3

identification 22:2 23:17 30:10 31:10 58:18 83:4 93:7 96:3, 20 102:4 114:11 116:16 122:11 127:22 129:16 131:11 137:14 142:8

identifying 124:3

151:15

imagine 17:23 35:5 37:16 45:23 51:6 58:2 77:13 98:7 130:23

imagined 18:9 48:6

impact 110:9,17 112:9,20

**impacts** 110:19

important 8:5,9 59:17,21 108:13

impression 37:4,21 85:2 94:19

Improve 33:22

incentivize 76:12 79:21

include 91:4

includes 40:19

including 13:5

105:16

increase 43:18 49:4 50:14 52:9 69:17 79:22,24

increased 26:23 33:5 48:23 67:3

Increasing 88:17

incurred 37:20

**incurs** 115:15

index 12:15,17 13:22 14:2 15:18 19:23,24 22:21 23:6 25:25 26:2 27:7 31:9,18 92:11 133:23,24

index-related 26:23

**indices** 12:24

individual 79:17 149:13

inefficiency 69:6

infinite 61:6 62:12,21

informal 90:23

information 18:11, 14 19:3,8 28:2 35:3, 14,17 44:21 54:21 59:17 78:25 79:3 81:21 82:16 91:7 92:22 123:7,14 133:5,21 134:4,7 141:14 144:13,15 146:25 150:16

informed 73:25 74:9 83:23

infrequent 147:15 148:18

inherent 89:22 124:18

initial 75:18 83:13 126:10

**initiate** 121:11

input 34:14 73:8,21 97:14

**inquiry** 140:8

insight 139:24

instance 17:25 48:4 97:21 134:24

instant 106:8 137:23

instructs 8:19

instruments 12:22

intensive 138:14 139:13

interact 17:4

interchangeable 98:23

interest 45:2 120:20 141:18

interested 49:12 135:7,12,13,15 141:19

interests 146:4,5,6

internal 84:4

interpretation 70:2 109:14

interpreting 33:13

interrupt 8:12

interrupted 10:2

introduce 7:7

introduced 21:22 85:20 99:12 123:17 124:24 146:12 149:22

inventory 67:2 94:15,16

inverse 89:22

invest 101:20.23

investment 20:9,17 100:7 101:5

investors 11:5

**invitation** 128:13.14

invite 99:20

involve 47:25 101:9, 12

involved 12:18,20,22 50:17 51:4 72:17 97:16,20 101:6 130:15,17

involvement 11:22 13:14

involving 36:18

**ISDAS** 69:14 146:3

isolation 143:3

issue 57:4 83:23

issues 18:6 21:16

65:6

**issuing** 145:3

item 23:4 41:4,12 119:3

items 40:16

J

**J-O-H-A-N** 138:3

James 21:25 22:11 91:24

**Jan** 130:2 142:15

**January** 74:16 128:10 131:19 134:17,19 145:2

**job** 14:4,7 27:13 57:11 82:9

Johan 137:13,24 138:3

John 91:24

iournalist 151:5

Κ

keeping 40:20 52:23 59:14

**kind** 15:14 20:20 35:3 45:15,23 51:12,17 57:16,24 59:13,23 61:21 62:2,13,22 63:12 66:16 67:11 69:5 73:17 76:17 78:8 79:3 98:22 103:11 124:9 127:12, 13,14 132:13 139:7 140:8,9 147:7

kinds 34:21

**knew** 79:8.12 144:19

knock 127:3,16 147:14

knock-in 136:3,8

knockout 86:15 125:9,14

Index: laid..Mary

ı		

laid 70:3 72:17

large 32:22 33:6 43:18 49:4 83:18 85:6 133:24 148:9,24 149:2

larger 15:20 127:10

late 42:6 105:20

**Lauren** 42:18

Laurion 138:6

lawyer 13:2

lawyers 9:4 11:12

**lay** 40:15 66:7 95:20 134:25 135:23

**laying** 33:12 55:18 142:16

lays 70:14 102:22

leading 112:12 125:14

leads 36:15

learn 50:9

led 32:21

left 112:7 113:8

legal 6:37:4

legal/compliance 71:21

legal/reputational 50:2,18

**lend** 50:3 55:22 67:8 143:21 144:7,12,22

lending 40:19,24 41:4,11,19 42:3 43:19 45:4 48:23 50:7,12,14,19 51:5,8, 18,19,23 52:3 56:24 57:23 59:10,15 62:18 64:3 67:3 69:17 70:25 76:13 79:9,10, 21,23,24 80:11,23 87:3,5,19,21 88:14, 18,19 94:10 101:9,12 135:17 139:14 141:10 143:15,17 144:5,9 145:14,19,22

lending' 50:4

**lent** 42:4 54:10,17 141:11 145:17

**Leo** 7:11

**Leonardo** 6:1,23 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1,24 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1,8 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1, 16 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1,2 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1,5 94:1 95:1 96:1,2 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1 108:1 109:1 110:1 111:1 112:1 113:1 114:1,10 115:1 116:1,14 117:1 118:1 119:1 120:1 121:1 122:1,10 123:1 124:1 125:1 126:1 127:1,21 128:1 129:1 130:1 131:1,9 132:1 133:1 134:1 135:1 136:1 137:1,12 138:1 139:1 140:1 141:1 142:1,7 143:1 144:1 145:1 146:1 147:1 148:1

letting 117:6

152:1

**level** 15:12 32:14 71:15 125:9,14 127:2 141:18,21

149:1 150:1 151:1

**levels** 16:9 95:12 119:4 126:12 132:9 134:10

levered 89:23

levies 98:16,19

Levine 150:24 151:2

levy 98:25

lifted 99:2

liaht 58:11 71:21

**limit** 63:17 80:9 84:23 85:16 144:20

limited 13:5

limiting 85:9

**lines** 57:20 61:22 142:25 144:18

liquidity 100:14,24

**Lisa** 50:22 51:2 129:15,24

listed 98:17

literal 25:10

**LLC** 6:24

loan 79:4,7 142:21

loans 78:17,18 79:16

**locked** 107:11 108:2 114:14

Logan 99:21

Logi 100:6

**London** 17:13 100:5

long 8:22 48:10,18

**longer** 27:6 56:9 107:19 142:2

**looked** 32:2 42:2 77:16 80:21 88:10 146:16 147:12

**loop** 52:23 58:4 59:14

**looped** 38:16 52:18 53:5 89:5 124:15

**lot** 27:8 38:6 39:24 51:18 62:15 71:7 112:11 145:3,13

lots 145:21

low 32:14,20 126:19

lower 32:22 33:4 76:13 88:19 108:15

luck 136:14

lunch 113:6,9

luncheon 113:12

**Lynch** 29:11

М

**made** 18:19 34:4 51:12 73:17 152:11

mail 95:11,15

main 29:16 152:10

**make** 12:16 23:2 30:16 51:10 62:20 65:2 85:5 120:15 121:16 124:14 147:6

**makers** 61:9 62:4,6, 17 64:2 68:8 69:14 70:5,23

**makes** 31:15 40:2,7, 13 147:11,22

**making** 54:5 72:8 73:11,15,20 130:15 139:7

manage 12:15 68:3 71:19 72:9,11 78:14 85:7 103:8 106:24 130:9,12 150:19,21

**managed** 19:22 74:13

management 14:21 20:25 34:24 35:3 37:19 38:15 61:7 68:18 69:3 77:3 87:16 105:16 108:14

manager 14:25 77:24 78:2,13 134:8, 13 136:13

managerial 12:19

**managers** 52:15 58:4 77:23 78:4 92:17 124:16

manages 103:9,10

managing 85:5 119:21 147:5

Mandy 93:6,22

manner 27:18 69:15 119:21

Manuel 6:3 7:3

Marcus 91:8.10

margin/increased 32:21

margins 33:4

**mark** 45:16 49:2 116:13

marked 21:23,25
23:16 28:6 30:10
31:9 36:3 39:5 43:4
53:8 55:2 58:15,17
74:16 82:24 83:4
89:11 91:14 93:7
96:3,18,20 102:2,3
103:20 104:19
105:25 114:7,8,10
115:4 116:15 122:8,
11 127:21 129:16
131:10 137:13 142:7
151:12,14

markers 63:20

market 40:21 45:20, 22 46:8,13,18 47:2,3, 6 48:16 49:16 61:9 62:4,6,16,17 63:19, 20,25 64:2 68:8 69:14 70:4,23 72:8, 14 90:13,15 107:20 109:21 112:4,8,15 118:5 119:12,22 120:17,25 121:16 123:24 132:10,11,19, 25 133:2 135:2 147:15,25 148:9 149:3

market-related 18:11

markets 12:17 19:18,20 61:8 98:5

marking 21:20

Mary 29:23

Index: material..objection

material 28:2 82:16 materialize 107:3 **Matt** 150:24 151:2 matter 6:23 11:3 **matters** 19:13 maturity 56:7 129:23 Mayer 6:1,23 7:1,11, 19 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1,14,24 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1,9 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1. 17 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1,3 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1,6 94:1 95:1 96:1,2 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1 108:1 109:1 110:1 111:1 112:1 113:1 114:1,10 115:1 116:1,14 117:1 118:1 119:1 120:1 121:1 122:1,11 123:1 124:1 125:1 126:1 127:1,21 128:1 129:1 130:1 131:1,9 132:1 133:1 134:1 135:1 136:1 137:1,12 138:1 139:1 140:1 141:1 142:1,7 143:1 144:1 145:1 146:1 147:1 148:1 149:1 150:1 151:1 152:1,21 Mcdonald 99:22 100:8

Mcneill 14:9 meaning 46:21 108:12 112:20 134:9 135:13

means 13:9 25:10 29:10 47:13,21 61:12 67:19 109:15 111:9 131:25 132:2,7 137:2

measure 132:4 measured 133:7

mechanic 62:7 mechanics 63:18 109:17

Media 6:22

meet 11:13 90:13,22 100:10

meeting 90:23 99:20 100:16,17,19,20,24 105:22 128:13,14,20, 23

meetings 90:21,24

**Mel** 21:2,3 27:3,6 28:17,25 39:15 50:21 51:2,22 53:25 54:9 55:9 56:24 65:14,20 74:5 75:4 78:11 83:3, 12 86:4,6 87:16 88:17 89:19,21 91:7, 24 92:3 95:25 96:10 99:21 104:5 106:9 114:9,23,24 116:2, 14,25 117:6,22 121:7,19 122:9,18,20 124:3 125:10,13,24 126:11 127:21 128:11 131:10,18 142:6,14 146:21,24 150:9

Mel's 126:5

**members** 118:8

memory 11:22,24 19:15 29:18 129:8,12 148:23

mention 60:7 79:20

mentioned 14:12 20:2 27:3 32:2 53:5 62:10 63:14 80:4 98:10 99:7 123:25

126:22 139:23

merited 119:18

message 121:7 137:23

messaging 19:12

messed 150:3

messenger 19:13 106:9

met 11:12.14 90:15

Michael 16:24,25 20:4,5,7,16 30:9,20 35:9 36:18 38:11 59:21 93:6 122:10 127:20 128:25 131:9

middle 84:9 93:25 94:4,5 106:14

midyear 31:9,18 34:21

**Mike** 20:11,14 29:9, 13 37:7 39:13,20,21, 24 40:6 41:6 58:17 59:3,9 60:12 64:10 71:13,16 72:10,23 74:13 75:3,9 77:18 78:5 80:16 81:19 82:8 83:3,12 84:8 86:5 87:2,8 88:12 91:4 92:18 95:10 116:15,25 123:12 126:18 127:9 130:19 131:14,23 133:4,13 150:9,12

million 16:7 21:8 25:23 26:7,10,15 33:16 54:11 71:19 72:11 73:24 95:4 124:5 133:23

mind 37:16 41:12

minute 37:14 43:8 65:21 74:20 83:7 106:3 131:2

minutes 81:8,11

missed 74:23

mistake 18:2 27:22

mistakes 17:21

mitigating 56:19

**mm-hmms** 8:6

mode 17:10

**model** 77:6 149:14

moment 39:8 46:11 53:10 58:21 64:22 65:23 74:23 89:13 116:19 120:19

Montefiore 55:9 57:11 128:11 142:6, 14

month 115:11

months 16:18 56:8 116:7 129:10,11 130:4

Morgan 138:25

morning 6:2 7:19,20

**motion** 88:18

motivation 45:10 46:6 47:9 60:2 72:7

move 26:20 117:16 127:2

moved 148:14

**movement** 147:20 149:2.13

moves 149:14

**moving** 119:2

**multiple** 17:7,9

Ν

names 100:2

Nancy 31:4 146:9

**NAV** 86:11 117:24 119:11 122:21 123:3 137:4

**NDA** 13:10

**NDAS** 13:12

necessarily 51:14 68:16 144:2

needed 86:14

negative 89:22 143:8

neutral 80:4

Nicole 89:11 nightly 47:18 nondisclosure 13:6 nondisparagement 13:6

normalize 132:3

**north** 54:11

**note** 48:15 71:12 75:6.8 107:20 112:7. 10 118:25 144:6

**noted** 113:13 114:3

**notes** 32:20 48:10 49:8 54:10 67:7 69:10 70:5,24 80:7 86:8,10,14 89:3 104:13 107:12,15 108:3 115:16 118:4 119:10 131:21 138:13 143:9 144:24 145:16

**notice** 109:4 110:2,5

noticed 18:2

**noting** 43:17 133:19

November 64:14 65:13 75:4 83:12 114:23 115:3 117:2 122:19,23,24 123:2 146:23 150:10

**number** 16:6 24:25 25:3,11 69:10 79:12, 14 124:2 133:25 137:7 144:24

numbers 16:10 21:6 57:5,6

0

O'KEEFE 120:3,11

oath 10:19

object 8:18

objecting 34:11

objection 26:25 32:18 34:2,5,9 35:21 37:9 38:3,10 41:7,15 49:11 59:19 63:11 70:7,9 71:2 73:4,13,

Index: obligations..presentations

18 74:3,7 76:19 79:5 81:22 82:3,7,12,17 86:22 87:6,11 92:9, 20 101:11 103:4,16 105:7,13 109:10 110:11 111:18 112:16 115:17 119:16 124:19 130:7 134:5 140:7,17,21 141:3,20 144:10,14 145:20 147:2 148:6 149:10 150:13,25 151:8

obligations 83:14 obliged 83:18 obvious 101:13 111:12,13,17

occurrence 60:19

October 37:25 39:17 59:5 96:11 97:10,25 99:23 104:5,7 105:20 106:11 125:11

**Oechslin** 21:2 27:3, 13 28:17 29:2 51:22 54:9 65:14 71:13 83:3 86:6 95:25 114:9 116:15 122:9 127:21 131:10 142:7

off-channel 19:11 off-the-cuff 127:13 offering 144:3

**office** 9:14 71:14 72:24 129:2

Officer 34:16

offline 108:16,20

**offsetting** 56:5,15 69:16 135:20

**Ohio** 95:19

onboard 144:16

one-third 16:2

ongoing 60:22

**open** 40:21 45:2 51:9 61:8 62:4,16 63:19 118:5 119:3 120:17 121:15

opening 89:15

103:22 104:21

**operated** 18:20 **operating** 34:16 121:17

operative 85:13 opportune 119:12

opportunities 92:4

opportunity 119:14,

opposed 69:4option 47:5 72:21options 12:17,23,24, 25 100:13.23

order 21:7 org 20:8

organized 20:19 original 131:23

originally 67:17,22 70:16,21

overseeing 19:23 20:2 35:16

oversees 103:8

oversight 52:7 54:4 133:6

Overview 22:21 23:6 ownership 14:21

Р

**P&I** 57:22 94:7

**P&Is** 21:7 54:6 55:18 142:25

**p.m.** 113:13 114:3

**pages** 65:22 74:24 91:17

paid 117:24 122:21

paint 20:21

**paragraph** 36:21,25 40:17 60:10,25 61:17 94:6,7 125:12

parameters 102:14

paraphrase 48:17

**Pardon** 93:16 98:14 118:12 126:3

part 27:7 37:23 41:19 48:15 53:19 60:24 61:2 74:13 78:11,25 87:23 90:20 98:9 106:21 112:2 118:13

participant 47:3

participants 63:19, 25 103:12 140:25

parties 6:13 79:10

partner 24:18

partners 53:4 58:3 73:22 135:23 136:14

parts 87:22 98:5

**passed** 18:14 150:12,15

passes 91:7

passing 81:20

patience 7:22

Paul 36:22 37:7,15 50:23,25 83:3,11 97:19 102:21 106:9, 14 109:3 127:20 129:15,24 130:18 149:22

paying 13:2

Payne 91:8,10

**PB** 54:11

penalty 10:21

**pending** 6:18 8:23 69:24 88:16

**people** 24:25 38:7,9, 15 46:23 98:4 99:25 100:10 102:17 124:11

perceived 112:14

percent 25:7,8 75:22 76:2,7,15 84:5,7 106:17 109:5 125:13 126:16 127:10 132:12 133:20,23 136:25 138:21 139:5 147:19 148:8,10,14 percentage 15:23

percentages 25:12 performance 15:18,

**period** 29:5 145:18 148:21 149:4

periodically 92:13

**periods** 145:12

perjury 10:21

19

person 17:13 108:22

personally 12:18

**perspective** 56:15 75:11,16 76:18 143:23 144:6

pertinent 150:16

Philippe 16:16,21 17:13 20:2 28:17 30:9,20 35:10 52:17 53:5,25 77:25 89:5 91:5 92:17 96:2,10

Phlippe 131:8

**phone** 10:5,8 17:12, 14

phrased 62:13

physical 51:8

**picks** 64:17

**picture** 20:21 67:25 135:22 136:10

**piece** 63:5

pitch 97:21,23

**place** 102:23 120:6 131:22 151:2

Plaintiffs 7:9

plan 88:24 106:23

**play** 147:9

**plays** 63:5

**PMS** 56:4

**point** 20:8 24:21 25:6 27:23 35:2 38:2 48:9 51:15 60:10 64:15 67:18 69:12,13 77:24,25 78:2 110:24

111:7 112:5,9 123:6 137:3 143:21

**pointing** 140:13

**points** 55:16 123:4 143:2,12,14 152:11

policy 84:4

**pop** 97:3

**portfolio** 68:3 119:5 123:11 131:21 132:8, 22 133:11

**portion** 115:24 145:16

posing 61:3

**position** 47:18 48:3 66:21 68:18 72:9,11 76:22

positions 90:16

**possibility** 109:8 147:23

potential 45:10 62:23 146:22 150:20

potentially 17:9 34:23 37:19 45:8 47:6 48:24 62:23 71:4 72:13 101:9 147:8

powerpoint 22:22 31:8,17,20

practice 78:11 90:12

**preferred** 145:25 146:3

**premium** 86:11 117:24 123:3 136:24 137:3

**premiums** 119:15 122:20

preparation 11:19

prepare 11:10 12:4

prepared 147:6

**presentation** 30:24 31:5 32:2,4 34:4 35:9 90:9 92:11,15,16 96:19 97:7

presentations 98:11

Index: presented..refreshing

presented 32:4 119:22

Presenter 114:14

press 83:23

pretty 60:19 147:15, 24

prevent 13:7,13 50:2

previous 35:8 52:2 149:25

**previously** 28:6 36:3 39:5 43:4 53:8 55:2 74:16 85:20 89:11 91:14 99:12 103:20 104:19 105:25 123:17 124:24 126:4 146:12 149:22

**price** 46:22,23 107:11 108:2,7 110:9,18 111:5,6,14, 23 112:10,20,22

prices 132:19 133:2 134:11

pricing 52:11

primarily 53:11

**primary** 19:19 72:7

**prime** 42:4 43:19,22 44:10,20 45:6 49:4 51:7,10 54:14,16,23 78:25 79:8 139:25 140:11 141:7

privileged 78:24

problem 46:3 68:14, 17 69:6 93:17

Procedure 6:17

**proceed** 126:23

**process** 62:19 63:14,24 64:12 66:4 68:12 96:24 120:12, 14 124:9

produce 85:6

produced 57:7

product 19:22 37:4, 18,20 47:6 54:2,3,4 63:17 96:19 97:8 99:8 103:9,10 130:9, 11 144:4

production 123:11

products 14:17 26:24 27:8 48:16 89:23

profiles 145:25

profitability 33:22, 24 37:6 40:8,13 41:13,18 47:13,16 57:19 98:23,25 99:7 144:6

profitable 36:23 37:3,5,8,21,22 38:19 48:3 56:25 80:12,13 143:17 144:7,12,20, 22

progress 123:10

promoted 15:4

prompting 147:4

provide 27:16 37:6 38:20 75:18 109:4 110:2 126:10

provided 81:25 94:2

public 77:2

**pull** 21:12,18 22:25 23:14 28:5 29:22 35:25 39:4 43:3 58:13 64:18 96:16 104:17 105:24 114:6 124:23 129:13 130:25 149:21 151:10

pulled 71:14 72:23

purchase 120:24,25 121:25

purchased 86:15

purchasing 49:8 71:22 89:2

purely 49:2 107:21

purpose 92:7

purposes 69:8

pursue 73:3 74:2

pursuing 144:24

**pushed** 118:23

put 10:10 36:5,7

45:19 57:16 76:17 97:12.25 105:19 135:21

**puts** 46:13

**putting** 92:7,10 97:21

Q

QIS 100:6 101:16,18, 19.22

Quantitative 100:6

quantity 83:18

queen 114:7

question 8:11,15,20, 23 18:23 20:20 41:9, 11 44:4,14 45:16 46:3 47:9,23 48:22 49:2,13,18 51:8 58:12 61:3 63:6 66:3 68:24 69:23,24 70:10,13 84:20 85:3 88:12 102:25 110:15 111:3 126:25 131:23 150:11

questioning 51:16

questions 8:18 10:20 22:16 43:24 49:22 52:13 131:3 134:13 152:14,18

quickly 53:19 66:16

quote 43:18,25 48:18 59:9

R

raised 88:15

ran 87:22

range 136:25

rate 50:3,12,15,19 51:5,19 76:9 77:4 88:19 138:23 139:5 140:14

rates 47:17 50:7 101:10.12

reach 18:2.6

reaction 125:17,21 126:6

**read** 37:11 40:3 53:14,18,19 61:17 64:23 85:21 88:4 96:5 109:16 115:23, 24 151:24 152:5

reading 92:11 129:21 152:7

reads 67:6 84:5 95:2

real 30:17 31:15

realtime 131:25

reason 22:10,13 28:16 64:15 65:12 70:19 86:19 95:7 108:19 151:23

reasons 87:10

rebalancing 37:17

Rebecca 93:2

rebound 68:5 109:9

recall 15:4,8,24 16:6, 19 18:8 20:6,8 21:6 24:6 27:2 31:14,25 34:19,20 38:22,25 39:2 41:2 44:11,22 45:25 46:14 47:8,11 49:21 50:6,8,11,20 51:21,24 52:16 58:5, 25 60:15 72:22 74:25 77:15 79:15 80:18,22 84:16 90:10,18 91:22 97:20 99:18 100:20, 24 106:7 108:24 112:24 116:23 121:15 122:2,16 123:21 126:6 129:6 131:16 135:18 137:22 140:18,22 142:12 144:23 145:5 149:11 150:7 151:19 152:7,9

recalling 123:25

receive 10:12 86:20

recess 42:24 81:14 113:12

recognize 22:8 24:5 28:13 30:14 31:13

36:13.14 39:10 43:10 53:23 55:7 58:24 65:10 74:22 83:9 86:2 89:17 91:21 93:19 96:7 99:17 100:2 102:10 104:3, 24 106:6 114:20 116:22 122:15 123:20 125:6 128:6 129:20 131:15 137:21 142:11 150:2

recollection 40:4 105:18 124:9

151:18

record 6:8 22:18 39:16 43:2 55:14 81:13,16 113:11 114:5 152:25

recording 6:14

recruited 14:5,6

recycling 134:20,23, 24

**redeemed** 107:12,16

**redeeming** 94:14,16 redemption 107:11,

18,24 reduce 79:23 119:10

130:13 144:21 reduced 145:19

reducing 33:5 119:4 136:18

reevaluation 40:11

reference 55:14 62:25 104:14

referred 126:2

referring 15:11 40:13 64:5 98:6,20 99:6 117:22

refers 24:25 90:7 134:24

reflection 145:18

refresh 11:21.24 29:18 40:4

refreshing 93:12

Index: regular..senior

regular 17:6 60:19 98:9 144:17

**regularly** 90:13,15, 19 100:11,12 140:16

regulatory 15:21

**rehedging** 20:25 77:5

relationship 77:21

relative 117:24

release 83:23

remark 127:13

remember 14:4 16:10,21 18:4 28:14 30:15 34:6,13 40:5 41:25 43:11 44:8 49:17 53:24 55:8 56:7 59:2 60:17 72:4 75:2 77:24 78:3 83:10 84:19,21 86:3 89:18 93:20 96:8 100:8,16,17 102:11

100.8,16,17 102.11 104:15,25 105:21 114:21 119:8 120:7, 10 125:8,17,20 128:7,19,24 136:8 140:19 146:19 147:3 149:6 150:14

remind 67:23 77:21

**remote** 6:6,14 147:8, 11,15,22

**remotely** 6:9,12

removing 102:22

repeat 137:6

repetitive 22:17

rephrase 110:14

replicate 56:5

replied 126:4

**replies** 95:11

report 20:7,14

reported 16:22 20:16

54:6 120:22

**reporter** 6:10 7:5,12 8:4 115:23 138:2

reporting 6:4 7:5,6

16:20

represent 11:5

representing 9:6

repurchase 123:23

**request** 40:23 88:15, 18

requested 115:24

requests 143:25

required 127:11

requirement 64:5

requirements 15:21

requiring 79:8

research 40:19,23

resolving 46:15

respect 11:23 132:3

respective 100:18

respond 95:14 118:19 136:2

responds 80:16 126:18

**response** 66:7 87:2 88:12 109:3

responsibilities 12:13 20:19

responsibility 19:19 20:21 35:13,15

responsible 50:20

rest 28:3 37:12 43:13 77:5

restock 62:7

restriction 63:2

restrictions 50:2,18 61:5 64:5 85:9,12 98:16

result 41:13 44:11 84:22 126:12 135:24

resulted 35:24

retention 32:22

returned 112:7

revenue 21:4 24:14, 15,17 25:22 32:22 33:5,16 42:3 143:5, 14

**revenues** 33:12 142:14,17 143:9,11

reverse 140:8

review 11:18 31:9,18 35:4,18,24 41:17 49:25 52:9 72:20 79:4 89:14 92:13 98:10 144:17

**reviewing** 50:17 85:2

reviews 34:22

Rich 120:3,5

Richard 120:10

Riddell 42:18

ring 151:6

risk 19:22 38:15 56:19 66:25 67:15,20 68:3,18,20 69:3 70:15,19 71:19 72:9, 11 73:10,22 80:4,6, 11 85:5,7 87:16 94:7 98:8 99:8 102:13,14, 19 103:7,8 105:17 106:15,19,24 107:5, 7,20,25 108:14 115:15 116:4 118:9 119:4,10,21 123:10 124:18 130:8,12,13 132:4 133:6 134:8, 13,20,23,24,25 135:2,3,4,5,16 136:6, 11 147:7 150:19,21

riskier 80:8

**risks** 54:7 57:19,22 60:23 131:20 134:10 135:23 136:15

risky 80:2

**Rob** 19:25 21:12 36:6 39:15 53:5 55:9 56:23 57:10 65:20 74:4 75:3 77:18,22, 23,25 78:2,12 86:5 92:18 104:5 114:17 116:15,25 123:13 125:10 128:11 142:16,23 150:10 **Robert** 16:16,22 39:14 65:13 93:6 99:21 100:8 122:10 131:9 142:6

**role** 12:14,15 13:23 14:12,13,15 63:5

roles 50:24 100:18

rolled 80:5

**room** 6:7,11 9:10,12, 16 42:16,20

route 132:2,5 133:21,

routine 133:10 134:12

routinely 133:8

row 25:19

rows 108:23

RT 131:24 133:13,16

rule 6:16 84:6

**rules** 6:16,17 8:2 84:3

run 69:5 73:10

runs 100:6

**Russ** 117:6 118:6,7, 8,22,25 120:3

S

**S&p** 12:23 45:19 46:13

**salary** 15:13,22,25

**sales** 24:21,24 25:2, 11 32:13 38:14 43:13 50:23,25 53:3 58:3 97:16 102:14,19 103:9,10 105:11

salesperson 91:10

**Sarah** 9:8 42:17

**sat** 108:22

satisfied 61:8

scale 117:8 121:20

**scenario** 62:14 66:25 72:2

scenarios 72:16,19 142:20 143:6 147:13 150:20

Schneiderman 6:19 7:8,18 21:12 23:14, 18 26:20 28:5,9 29:22 30:2,7,13 31:3, 7 32:8,11 33:9,11,18, 20 35:25 36:6,9 39:4, 7 42:12 43:3,7 53:7 54:25 58:13,20 64:18,21 74:15,19 81:2,7,10,17 82:20, 24 83:6 85:19,23 88:2,6 89:10 91:13 92:25 93:11 95:18.24 96:6,16,22 99:7,11 101:25 102:5 103:19 104:2,17,23 105:24 106:2 113:3,7 114:6, 12 115:22 116:12,18 117:21 122:6,14 123:16,19 124:13,23 125:3 127:18 128:2 129:13,19 130:25 131:6,12 132:21 137:5,8,15 138:2 141:23 142:10 146:8, 11 147:13 149:21 151:10,12,17 152:6, 12,20

**screen** 9:19,23 114:14,15

**scroll** 67:10,14 75:19 84:9 133:12

scrolling 71:7

searching 118:12

secret 82:5

self-creation 50:4

sell 46:10

sellers 69:13

selling 62:5

**selloff** 125:14 126:16 127:10,15,16

send 59:8 83:14

sending 77:17

**senior** 14:15 16:23 34:24 35:3 52:15 78:3,12 92:17 105:16

Index: seniority..swap

**seniority** 14:18,20

**sense** 13:24 16:4 21:4 34:7 40:2,13 100:19 119:3,14 120:9 140:25

**sensitivity** 132:8,14, 18,21,23

**sentence** 37:16 61:19,25 62:25 69:12 70:14,22 76:11 125:25

separate 79:2

**September** 30:21 32:3,5 55:12 93:23 96:14

**series** 21:21

**Session** 104:13

set 6:23 42:20 152:19

Setting 57:6

**settle** 109:22

**settlement** 108:7.12

**settles** 108:7

setup 42:20

**shaped** 139:16

**share** 42:3 94:10

**shared** 54:20

shares 44:17 54:11 56:3 67:2,15,20 68:4, 8,10,11,21,25 70:15, 20 71:22 72:6,14,18, 21 78:22 79:12 86:10,24 94:15,16, 17,25 95:4 122:4 124:2,5 136:17 137:3 140:10,11 141:8,10, 11,17

**shed** 58:11

**sheets** 65:17

**Shemin** 6:10 7:6

**shift** 80:22

**short** 45:18 48:5 61:9 63:20 64:2 68:5,9,21 69:10,13 80:6 138:18 147:16

**shorting** 48:24 62:6, 17

**show** 22:16 49:19 131:24 148:18

**showed** 136:11

showing 80:15

**side** 42:16 100:22

**sign-off** 120:22

**Signal** 19:12

**signed** 13:12

**significant** 18:10 144:24

similar 13:23 14:13, 17 16:9 89:18 91:22 96:8 104:4 114:21 116:23 122:16 123:21 135:20 142:12 146:20 149:24

sit 90:24

sitting 149:16

**situation** 119:18 147:7

situations 106:24

**size** 79:16 117:9 121:22

**slide** 24:3,13 25:15 32:9 33:9,18,21 98:12,13,14 99:5 131:24 132:5 134:8

slow 7:21

Soc 88:25

Societe 88:21

solutions 101:4

**Somma** 36:22 37:7 50:23,25 83:3,12 97:19 102:21 106:9, 14 109:3 127:21 128:11 129:15,24 130:18

sort 54:7 69:9

**sound** 27:10

**sounds** 27:11 32:6 41:17 43:12 53:3

70:8 72:5,12 84:21, 22 92:10 100:2 103:11 127:13 139:2, 12

source 19:8

Sowler 16:16,22 17:5 19:25 39:14 65:14 71:12 75:3 77:18,22, 25 86:5 92:18 93:6, 22 104:5 116:15,25 122:10,18 123:10,13 125:10,20 126:7 131:9,18 150:10

**speak** 10:15 11:25 13:13 17:12 46:2 124:13 150:18

specialist 29:9,14

specific 15:8 38:25 40:15 41:4,12 47:3 57:4 59:2 68:24 70:13 84:22 86:19 88:19,24 90:10 91:23 93:21 97:20 99:19 100:20 102:12 105:21 106:7 114:22 123:22 131:17 137:22 142:13

specifically 27:2 30:15 38:17 39:2 41:2 52:16 58:5 73:23 80:24 87:14 90:16 92:23 96:9 97:24 101:15 109:2 112:24 125:8,19 128:24 130:22 145:5 150:8

**specifics** 15:24 77:16 136:8

**speculation** 87:12 115:18

**split** 15:10,12 37:18

**spoke** 98:22

spoken 51:3

**spot** 42:8 126:11 127:2,6 132:9,24,25 133:2 134:11

spotted 27:22

square 140:4

staffing 32:14

**stage** 88:16

**stakeholders** 38:13 98:3 105:15

**Stanley** 138:25

**start** 6:21 7:21,25 13:16 16:13 21:14 42:3 43:17 52:3,8 59:7 67:11 71:22 80:6 117:8 121:20

**started** 13:18,20 14:13 42:5

starting 29:19

**starts** 86:6 120:21 131:13 138:10

**state** 6:17 59:15 60:20 94:10

statement 99:4,6

**states** 66:8,13 72:2, 16 142:23,24

step 64:11 66:3

Stewart 20:11,14

stipulate 6:13

stock 15:10 64:3

**stop** 42:9

stopping 50:4

strategist 93:23

**strategy** 73:3,7 74:2 92:3 100:7 101:5,16, 20,23 136:18

**stress** 119:2

**structure** 20:8 99:23 100:3 101:2

structured 15:7,9

**structuring** 100:22 101:3,7

struggling 136:5

**STX** 125:14 126:12 147:20 148:14

**subject** 23:7 90:4 100:13 104:13 114:25 128:16

substantial 145:16

**success** 136:3

suffered 32:14

suggest 116:6 129:2

suggesting 149:15

**suggests** 143:19 144:11

**suing** 11:5

Suisse 6:24 9:9,15 11:6 12:11 13:2,5,17, 25 14:10,24 21:5 24:19 25:4 27:7 38:19,23 50:6,10 54:10 56:21 57:13 76:3 79:22 99:9 115:15 130:10 139:4 144:8,24 151:4

**Suisse's** 11:22 56:15 84:4 117:23 135:3,5 136:18 143:23

**suite** 48:15

**sum** 79:18

summarizing 122:20

**summary** 95:11 96:14

super 138:13

**superiors** 18:14,22 52:23 81:25

supervising 21:3

**supervisors** 74:6 82:11 124:17 129:25 130:21

supervisory 59:23

surprise 50:9 145:6

suspect 29:14 145:15

**SVXY** 48:11,13,18,25

**swap** 49:9 55:21,24 56:5,10,15 63:9,16 64:6 68:13 69:16 75:23 76:25 77:14 80:4 128:9,17 130:16 135:20 138:11,13 139:9,13 142:21

Index: swaps..validity

143:9 144:3,19,21 146:2

**swaps** 56:8,12 75:15 80:5 89:2 101:14,15 114:25 115:7,11,25 116:5,7 129:7,23 130:3 143:12,20 144:9,25 145:3,17

swear 6:11 7:13

swearing 6:14

switched 129:10

**sworn** 7:15

systematic 101:21

#### Т

tab 21:13 23:14 28:5, 8 29:22 31:3 36:2 39:4 43:3 53:7 54:25 58:13 64:19 74:15 81:2 82:21 85:19 88:2 89:10 91:14 92:25 95:18 96:17 99:11 101:25 103:19 104:18 105:24 113:3 114:7 116:12 122:6 123:16 124:23 127:18 129:13 130:25 137:5,6 141:23 146:8 149:21 151:10

tailored 101:4

Tair 131:14

**taking** 99:6 123:14 135:15

**talk** 8:10 56:11 80:17 90:25

**talked** 77:20 78:15 87:18

**talking** 29:6 37:24 45:6 59:14 61:2 108:5 110:4 131:19 147:18 149:12

tally 141:10

target 33:12,15

**team** 9:7 12:16 14:16,21 15:18 16:23

19:18,20 25:2,3 27:7 28:3 34:15,16 50:23 71:25 73:22 78:11 90:13,22 91:3 97:15 101:3 105:11 112:21 118:13

**teams** 34:7 43:14 103:2,6,15

tearing 94:15,17,25

telling 11:17 56:23

tells 125:13 138:20

ten 81:7,9,11

term 147:17

terminal 19:6

terminate 111:10,11,

terminated 107:15, 21 111:19,22,23 112:4.6

terminates 108:11

termination 107:2

**terms** 14:16 15:9 35:17 54:5 56:11 69:9 100:23 101:14, 15 107:7,24 116:6 128:9,17 129:7 130:9,16

testified 7:16

testify 10:24 13:8

testing 101:8

theory 61:6

**thing** 32:16 53:18 54:8 58:25 62:2 94:18 99:14 139:23

things 9:21 45:3,5 60:22 76:25 89:22 90:20 91:2 94:2

thinking 37:17,25 39:25 50:13,15 52:11 57:18 61:22 62:2,14, 22 63:12 71:3 73:9 100:22 107:4

thinks 127:14

**thought** 46:23 51:20 57:3 110:21 135:6

thoughts 75:19

thread 66:2 86:7

Thursday 152:24

time 8:24 9:17 14:16, 24 16:15,22 19:25 26:5 33:25 38:22 42:7 51:23 57:3 63:13 77:22 81:5,12, 15,23 83:24 84:14 98:11 105:19 107:17 110:5 113:5,13 114:3,4 115:20 119:12 121:10,15 132:2,3,5 133:21,22 138:5 140:23 144:23 145:2,11,12 147:4 148:12,21 151:24

timeline 37:24

152:21,23

timely 27:18

**times** 11:13 17:7,9 133:9 148:19 149:5, 18

**title** 13:20,21 15:3 24:13 33:21 92:12

**titled** 31:8,17 96:19 97:7

titles 14:23

**today** 9:4 10:24 12:2, 8 13:8 93:3 149:16

today's 11:10 12:5 31:21

told 74:4

tolerance 117:24

**tomorrow** 80:17 90:5 118:15

**Tomorrow's** 104:13

tool 69:3

**top** 39:19 49:24 60:5, 11 64:9 66:10 71:6, 10 119:25 125:12

**topic** 67:15 102:21 103:3,12

topics 87:20

tore 95:3

**total** 16:2 25:19,21 69:10 141:11

touch 103:15

track 18:23 78:16

tracking 79:13

**trade** 12:23 46:6 47:4 108:11 109:22 119:15 121:12

trade-related 20:25

traded 14:17 48:15

trader 14:8 27:6

**traders** 12:16 14:8 16:23

**trades** 32:22 33:6 54:6 119:4 120:16 136:15

trading 11:23 12:16, 18,20,22 13:22 14:3 15:18 19:23,24 21:7 24:18 25:22 32:14 34:14 38:13 43:13 45:17 49:16 53:4 58:3 73:9,21 90:17, 22 91:3 97:15 102:15,19 103:8 119:11 121:15 129:25 135:23 136:14

trading-related 45:16

traditional 69:15

**Trends** 24:14

true 42:18

trust 18:16

truthfully 10:20 13:8

**TSG** 6:4 7:4.6

**turn** 32:12 58:10 81:18 117:3,14 121:5

**TVIX** 56:4 102:14,23 105:3

**type** 54:21 76:22 101:23 136:9

**types** 98:11

typical 45:16

typically 35:5 92:16 typo 29:15

U

**U.S.** 12:17,24

**uh-uhs** 8:6

ultimate 84:19

ultimately 50:6 71:25 72:13 111:15 129:6

unable 69:15 137:2

unallowed 111:24

understand 8:7,15 10:18,22 11:2,4,7 22:17 25:13 29:8,13 49:15 61:23 63:4 85:13 94:23 107:25 109:17 111:25 132:14 141:12,15

understanding 41:3 60:3 70:12 116:8 123:12 141:17

Understood 8:8

unlock 114:16

unprecedented 148:2,3

unsure 38:23

**unwind** 106:16,20 107:8

**update** 86:17,21,25 87:15 89:8 94:2,9 96:20 97:8 118:14,20 122:18 123:8,9,22 134:20

updates 31:21

**urgency** 119:3,7,8,

users 62:15

**UTF** 12:24

٧

validity 6:13

Index: valuation..zoom

**valuation** 107:23 110:6 115:4

**vega** 12:25 71:19 72:12 73:24 86:14 131:24 132:2,3,4,5,7, 14 133:7,13,16,22

vehicle 101:22

verbal 8:5

**versus** 6:24 25:7,8 48:10,18 63:9 75:10, 15 76:12 79:24 139:14

video 6:14

view 46:8,10,24 47:6

violin 81:3 82:22

VIX 29:9,13 33:15 41:20 45:18 46:23 59:10 60:7,20 62:5 78:12 89:23,25 96:14,19 97:8 100:13,23 109:4 111:10 126:12 142:17

**volatility** 95:12 127:7 132:15,18,22

volume 89:25 115:10

volunteered 141:14

#### W

wait 8:10 69:24

waiting 36:4 97:2 120:18

walk 55:23

walking 71:13

wanted 35:16 38:23 46:10,24,25 79:24 86:24 94:19 119:10 121:25 151:24 152:5

Washer 6:20 7:10 9:7 26:25 32:18 34:2, 5,9 35:21 37:9 38:3, 10 41:7,15 42:15 49:11 59:19 63:11 69:23 70:7,9 71:2 73:4,13,18 74:3,7 76:19 79:5 81:4,9,22 82:3,7,12,17 86:22 87:6,11 92:9,20 101:11 103:4,16 105:7,13 109:10 110:11 111:18 112:16 113:4 115:17 119:16 124:19 130:7 134:5 140:7,17,21 141:3,20 144:10,14 145:20 147:2 148:6 149:10 150:13,25 151:8 152:2,14,17

**ways** 45:21 55:19 68:2 133:8

week 30:24 32:2 88:17

Whatsapp 19:12

**Wild** 87:12 135:6,9, 10,14 136:11

wildly 37:5,22

window 9:20

wise 15:23

withhold 18:10 28:2

word 35:7 118:13

words 46:17 107:4

**work** 12:10 120:23 150:23 151:4

work-related 19:13

worked 21:2 34:13 50:23 51:2 129:24 138:5

working 13:16,18 25:11 50:25 62:8 100:4

**works** 40:20,24 55:24 137:25

writing 8:4

written 152:2,4

wrong 94:20

wrote 95:6 125:22

Χ

**XIV** 11:23 13:14 19:19 20:19,24 21:5

36:23 37:3,8,18,24 38:24 40:2 41:3.6 43:18 46:10,24 47:17,23 48:4,5,10, 13,19,20,24 49:8 50:3 54:10,11 55:19 56:3 62:3,6,17 63:10 67:7,12,24 68:21 70:24 75:23 83:18 86:7,15 94:15 98:15, 16,25 102:14 104:10 105:3,19 106:16 107:3 110:9,18,23 111:5,6,9,14,22 112:6,23 114:25 118:3 119:10 120:25 121:15 122:18.21 123:23 124:18 125:9, 14 126:12 127:3 128:10,17 129:7,23 134:20 135:16 136:11 138:11,17 139:25 140:6,25 142:14 143:9 147:14 152:5

XIV's 41:13

Xu 93:7,22

### Υ

**year** 15:5 25:22 132:10

**years** 61:16 109:18 129:9 149:4

yesterday 11:14

yield 152:13

Yogi 99:21

York 100:5

### Ζ

**zoom** 9:20 10:19 64:25